

PROGRAMME REGULATIONS & CURRICULUM

2025-30

PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

BACHELOR OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (BPT)

www.presidencyuniversity.in



Presidency School of Allied Health Sciences

Bachelor of Physiotherapy

(BPT)

Program Regulations and Curriculum

Based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

Program: BACHELOR OF PHYSIOTHERAPY

BPT

2025-2030

Clause No.	Contents	Page Number		
	PART A – PROGRAM REGULATIONS			
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department	3		
2.	Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum	4		
3.	Short Title and Applicability	4		
4.	Definitions	5		
5.	Program Description	7		
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	7		
7.	Program Educational Objectives (PEO)	8		
8.	Program Outcomes (PO) and Program Specific Outcomes (PSO)	8		
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	10		
10.	Transfer Students requirements			
11.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation			
12.	12. Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc.			
	PART B: PROGRAM STRUCTURE			
13.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements	16		
14.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree	17		
15.	Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies	17		
	PART C: CURRICULUM STRUCTURE			
16.	Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List	17		
17.	Practical / Skill based Courses – Internships / Thesis / Dissertation / Capstone Project Work / Portfolio / Mini project	19		
18.	List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses	21		
19.	Recommended Year Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	22		
20.	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives	25		

Table of Contents

PART A – PROGRAM REGULATIONS

1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department

1.1 Vision of the University

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

1.2 Mission of the University

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally-applicable skill-sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

1.3 Vision of Presidency School of Physiotherapy

. To be a value-based, practice-oriented school committed to producing competent, ethical, and globally relevant physiotherapy professionals who lead advancements in health, rehabilitation, and community well-being

1.4 Mission of Presidency School of Physiotherapy

- To deliver innovative and inclusive physiotherapy education that blends academic excellence with clinical expertise, fostering ethical and socially responsible professionals.
- Pursue interdisciplinary research and evidence-based practice in rehabilitation sciences and ensure its dissemination for the benefit of individuals and communities.
- Create, sustain, and apply learning in physiotherapy within a collaborative and professional environment, with strong consideration for ethical, ecological, and societal well-being.
- Provide therapeutic, technological, and knowledge-based services aligned with healthcare industry needs, supporting system development and quality care.
- To impart globally relevant physiotherapy competencies through flexible learning pathways, support the evolution of healthcare delivery, and nurture an entrepreneurial spirit in emerging professionals.

1.5 Vision of Program Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT)

To be a nationally and globally recognized center of excellence in physiotherapy education, research, and clinical practice, committed to developing competent, ethical, and compassionate professionals who contribute significantly to health promotion, disease prevention, rehabilitation, and evidence-based patient care across all levels of healthcare.

1.6 Mission of Program Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT)

- To deliver a competency-based education that integrates scientific knowledge with clinical expertise, fostering critical thinking, lifelong learning, and professional excellence.
- To prepare physiotherapists as first-contact autonomous practitioners capable of functioning as integral members of interdisciplinary healthcare teams.
- To promote leadership, ethical practice, social responsibility, and cultural sensitivity among graduates for holistic patient care.
- To encourage innovation and research that advances the science and practice of physiotherapy and addresses national and global health challenges.

2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations, and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) degree.

The curriculum for the Physiotherapy program is designed in alignment with the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS), aims to develop competent ethical and skilled professionals through a competency-based education model focusing on clinical excellence evidence-based practice and interdisciplinary learning preparing graduates to contribute to rehabilitation health promotion and patient-centred care across diverse healthcare settings

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations, 2025 of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

3. Short Title and Applicability

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2025-2030.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.
- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) Degree Programs of the 2025-2030 batch, and to all other Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) Degree Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.

e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2025-2026.

4. Definitions

In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:

- *a.* "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means an Year;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- *f.* "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- g. "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- h. "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- i. "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- *j.* "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- *k.* "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- *I.* "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- m. "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- *n.* "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organising the delivery of the Course;
- o. "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- p. "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/course-description, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- q. "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with specialization/minor/honours in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific

requirements for a particular program may be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.

- *r.* "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned Department/Program of Study of the University;
- s. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- t. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) /
 Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other
 Administrative Offices;
- v. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of B.Sc. Degree Program;
- w. "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;
- *x.* "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- y. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- z. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- aa. NCAHP: National Commission for Allied Health Professionals
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- *cc.* "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- *dd.* "*Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;*
- ee. "Program Regulations" means the Bachelor of Science Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, 2025-2030;
- ff. "Program" means the Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) Degree Program;
- gg. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- *hh.* "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;
- *ii.* "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;
- jj. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;
- *kk.* "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;
- II. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.

mm. "UGC" means University Grant Commission;

- nn. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and
- oo. "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

5. Program Description

- 5.1 The Bachelor of Physiotherapy **(BPT)** Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2025-2030 are subject to, and, pursuant to the Academic Regulations.
- 5.2 These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.
- 5.3 These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.

6. Minimum and Maximum Duration

6.1 Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT)

The Bachelor Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) degree Program is a Five-Year, Full-Time, Annual Program. The minimum duration of the program is five (05) years, consisting of four (4) years of academic training and 1-year full time rotatory internship.

The academic structure includes:

- Theory Classes: 3780 Hours
- Practical Classes: 2460 Hours
- Internship: Minimum 2016 Hours
- Total Hours: 8256 Hours
- 6.2 Maximum Period for Completion: The maximum permissible period to complete the BPT program is **ten (10) years**. If a candidate fails to complete the program within ten years, he/she will be discharged from the said course, his/her name will be taken off the rolls of the University and he/ she will not be permitted to attend classes or appear for any examination conducted by the University thereafter."
- 6.3 No extension of duration post maximum 10 years in any case.
- 6.4 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining (Refer to Clause 16.1 of Academic Regulations), shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree (refer Section 19.0 of Academic Regulations) in the prescribed maximum duration (Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

7. Program Educational Objectives (PEO)

After five years of successful completion of the program, the graduates shall be able to:

PEO No.	Program Educational Objectives (PEO)						
PEO1	Professional Competence: Demonstrate comprehensive knowledge an						
	skills to perform patient assessment, planning, prescription, implementation						
	and evaluation of physiotherapy treatment while functioning independently						
	and as part of a multidisciplinary team.						
PEO2	Research and Innovation: Participate in research and healthcare						
	management activities to enhance evidence-based physiotherapy practice						
	and contribute to innovation in rehabilitation science.						
PEO3	Ethical and Responsible Practice: Uphold professionalism, ethics, patient						
	confidentiality, and safety standards while promoting health, preventing						
	diseases, and contributing to community-based rehabilitation.						
PEO4	Teamwork and Leadership: Work collaboratively with multidisciplinary healthcare teams while effectively communicating with patients, caregivers,						
	and society, and demonstrate leadership through responsible documentation						
	and reporting.						
PEO5	Lifelong Learning and Career Advancement: Engage in teaching,						
	learning, and continuous professional development to remain competent and						
	responsive to evolving healthcare technologies and physiotherapy practices.						

8. Program Outcomes (PO) and Program Specific Outcomes (PSO)8.1 Program Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

PO No.	Program Outcome				
PO1	Knowledge Base: Demonstrate strong knowledge of anatomy, physiology,				
	pathology, biomechanics, and kinesiology and apply this knowledge				
	effectively in physiotherapy assessment and treatment across clinical				
	settings.				
PO2	Clinical Skills: Assess, diagnose, plan, and implement physiotherapy				
	interventions for all age groups and provide safe and effective treatments				
	using appropriate physiotherapy techniques and approaches.				
PO3	Patient-Centered Care: Provide ethical, compassionate, and culturally				
	sensitive care respecting patient rights and involve patients and caregivers in				
	care planning and decision-making for better outcomes.				

PO4	Critical Thinking and Problem Solving: Apply critical thinking and				
	problem-solving skills in analysing patient conditions and use evidence-based				
	reasoning to make sound clinical decisions for effective care.				
PO5	Communication Skills: Communicate clearly and respectfully with patients,				
	families, and healthcare team and ensure accurate documentation of clinical				
	assessments, treatments, and patient progress.				
P06	Professionalism and Ethics: Demonstrate professionalism, accountability,				
	and ethical behavior in all situations and commit to continuous learning and				
	professional development throughout their career.				
P07	Research and Evidence-Based Practice: Apply research principles and				
	evidence-based methods to enhance patient care and engage in ongoing				
	learning to integrate the latest research into clinical practice.				
PO8	Teamwork and Leadership: Collaborate effectively within multidisciplinary				
	healthcare teams for quality care and demonstrate leadership skills in				
	managing patient care and guiding team members.				
PO9	Community Health Awareness: Promote preventive healthcare and				
	actively participate in community health programs and contribute to health				
	education and wellness initiatives within the community.				
PO10	Scientific Interpretation: Interpret diagnostic tests and clinical data to				
	guide physiotherapy interventions and use scientific evidence to support				
	clinical decision-making and treatment planning				
PO11	Information and Digital Literacy: Use digital tools and health information				
	systems for effective clinical practice and apply digital literacy skills to access				
	and manage healthcare data efficiently.				

8.2 Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

PSO No.	Program Specific Outcome				
PSO1	Patient Assessment and Diagnosis: Perform comprehensive physical neurological musculoskeletal and cardiorespiratory assessments to identify impairments and develop physiotherapy diagnoses and treatment plans.				
PSO2	Therapeutic Intervention and Rehabilitation: Apply evidence-based physiotherapy techniques including electrotherapy exercise therapy manual therapy and functional training to improve recovery mobility and functional independence.				

PSO3	Clinical Reasoning and Problem Solving: Demonstrate clinical				
	reasoning, critical thinking and reflective practice to manage acute and				
	chronic health conditions and adapt treatment plans as needed.				
PSO4	Multidisciplinary Collaboration and Communication: Collaborate and				
	communicate effectively with patients' families and healthcare teams to				
	deliver integrated and patient centered physiotherapy care.				

9. Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender, or nationality. All admissions shall be made on the basis of merit in the qualifying examinations and an entrance examination conducted by the University. The admission criteria for the Bachelor of physiotherapy program are listed in the following sub-clauses:

- 9.1 An applicant must have passed the Higher Secondary (10+2) or equivalent examination by recognised any Indian board or a duly constituted Board or National Open School with pass marks with minimum 50% in aggregate of physics, chemistry and biology (botany & zoology).
- 9.2 Admission to Bachelor of Physiotherapy program shall be made on the basis of eligibility (minimum 50% with physics, chemistry and biology) and merit list based on 10+2 passing marks.
- 9.3 Candidates who have studied abroad and have passed the equivalent qualification as determined by the Association of Indian Universities and Equivalence Committee of the NCAHP, and must fulfil the criteria as per points 1 and 2 above.
- 9.4 He/she should have attained the age of 17 years as on current year, as on the date of admission.
- 9.5 Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.6 Re-admission after break of study Candidates having a break of study of five years and above from the date of admission and more than two spells of break will not be considered for readmission. The five years period of break of study shall be calculated from the date of first admission of the candidate to the course for the subsequent spells of break of study. Candidates having a break of study shall be considered for re admission provided that they are not subjected to any disciplinary action and no charges are pending or contemplated against them. All re admissions of candidates are subject to the approval of a duly empowered committee of university constituted by the Vice Chancellor. The candidates having a break of study of up to five years shall apply for readmission to the appropriate authority of the University. The candidates shall be granted exemption in the subjects they have

already passed.

- 9.7 Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.8 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- 9.9 The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

10. Transfer Students requirements

- 10.1 Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2nd year of the BPT Program of the University
 - Migration/transfers of candidates up to second year is allowed between government college to government college. For private colleges Migration/transfers shall be done as per the norms of the concerned University.

11. Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation (including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories)

- 11.1 The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
- 11.2 Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the year. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 11.5 of Academic regulations) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
- 11.3 Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
- 11.4 Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
 - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
 - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of the concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

11.5 Assessment Components and Weightage

Table 1: Assessment Components and Weightage for different category of Courses						
Nature of Course and Structure	Evaluation Component	Weightage	Minimum Performance Criteria			
Lecture-based Course <i>L</i> component in the <i>L</i> - <i>T</i> - <i>P</i> Structure is predominant (more	Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) (a) 60% of CIE from two notified midterm exams (b) 40% of CIE from presentations, assignments/Project work/Attendance etc.	20% (CIE Total)	50% (CIE to be eligible for ESE)			
predominant (more than 1) (Examples: 3-0-0; 3-0-2; 2-1-0; 2-0-2, 2-0-4 etc.)	End Semester Examination (ESE) University-conducted Theory exam with specified pattern, type, and weightage as per curriculum	80%	50% (ESE)			
Lab/Practice- based Course <i>P</i> component in the L- <i>T-P Structure is</i> predominant (Examples: 0-0-4; 1- 0-4; 1-0-2; etc.)	Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Laboratory work including records, performance, attendance, project reports, etc. along with two formative tests and internal assessments (seminars, case-based assessments)	20% (CIE Total)	50% (CIE to be eligible for ESE)			
	End Semester Examination (ESE)	80%	50% (ESE)			

	Practical exam: Spotters, equipment demonstration, case-based discussion, etc.		
Skill-based			
Courses Industry	Guidelines for the		
Internship, Capstone	assessment components		
Project, Dissertation,	and recommended		Ac por Brogram
Summer/Short	weightages will be	As specified	As per Program Regulations
Internship, Field	specified in the concerned		Regulations
Projects, Portfolio,	Program Regulations and		
etc., with non-L-T-P	Course Plans		
pedagogy			

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L–T–P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits (as defined in Clause 5.2 of the Academic Regulations), the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

11.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

- 11.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:
 - a. The student shall be declared to have passed the examination if he/she obtained not less than 50% of the marks in theory and practical papers separately.
 - b. Students can be permitted to next year only if the number of failed subjects is two or less than two and students must clear all the subjects before appearing for the final examination of next year.
- 11.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 50% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

11.6.3 A student who fails to meet the minimum performance criteria listed above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to reappear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester, or, re-appear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Sub-Clause 11.6 and 11.6.2 of Academic regulations) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

12. Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. – Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- 12.1 The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee (Refer ANNEXURE B of Academic regulations) and approved by the Dean - Academics.
- 12.2 Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- 12.3 Students may earn credits by registering for Online Courses offered by *Study Web of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds* (SWAYAM) and *National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning* (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 12.3.1 A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause12.3(as per Academic regulations) and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.
- 12.3.2 SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 12.3 (as per Academic regulations) shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and placed (as Annexures) in the concerned PRC.
- 12.3.3 Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- 12.3.4 Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/ university.
- 12.3.5 A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause 12.3.1 above.
- 12.3.6 SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- 12.3.7 A student who has successfully completed the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall be forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.
- 12.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for

transfer of credits is summarised in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading Table 8.11. in the Academic regulations.

Table 2: D	Table 2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Credits fromSWAYAM-NPTEL/ other approved MOOC Courses					
SI. No.	SI. No. Course Duration Credit Equivalence					
1	4 Weeks	1 Credit				
2	8 Weeks	2 Credits				
3	12 Weeks	3 Credits				

12.3.9 The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.

13. Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements

Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) Program Structure (2025-2030) totalling 402 credits. Table below summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

Tabl	Table 3: Bachelor of Physiotherapy: Summary of Minimum CreditContribution from various Baskets				
SI. No.	Baskets/Category	Credit Contribution			
1	Core Courses	230			
2	Ability Enhancement	4			
3	Multi-Disciplinary Courses (MDC)	30			
4	Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)	21			
5	Research Project (PWR)	49			
6	Internship	68			
	Total Credits	402			

14. Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree

The minimum total credit requirements for the Award of Degree shall be as per the guidelines of NCAHP credits is required for the award of a Bachelor Degree.

15. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies.

- 15.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 15.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
 - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets;
 - Secure a minimum CGPA of 5.0 in the concerned Program at the end of the Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause 19.2.1 of Academic Regulations;
 - c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centres/ Departments of the University; and
 - d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

16. Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List:

List here all the courses Basket/Category wise as per the Credit Distribution shown in the Table 3.

	Table 3.1 Core Courses (CC)								
S. No	Course code	L	т	Ρ	С				
1	BPT 101	Human Anatomy	8	4	8	16			
2	BPT 102	Human Physiology	8	4	8	16			
3	BPT 103	Biochemistry	4	2	0	6			
4	BPT 104	Fundamentals of Exercise Modalities	6	2	4	10			
5	BPT 105	Fundamentals of Electro Physical Agents	6	2	4	10			
6	BPT 201	Pathology & Microbiology	6	2	0	8			
7	BPT 202	Pharmacology	4	2	0	6			
8	BPT 205	Exercise Therapy	6	4	8	14			
9	BPT 206	Electrotherapy	6	4	8	14			
10	BPT 207	Biomechanics & Kinesiology	6	2	4	10			

12	BPT 302	General Surgery	4	2	2	7
13	BPT 303	Orthopaedics	4	2	2	7
14	BPT 304	Physiotherapy in Adult and Paediatric Medical and Surgical Conditions (PTMS)	8	4	8	16
15	BPT 305	Physiotherapy in Adult and Paediatric Orthopaedic Conditions (PTO)	8	4	8	16
16	BPT 306	Physical & Functional Diagnosis & Prescription(PFDP)	6	2	4	10
17	BPT 401	Neurology, Psychiatry and Neurosurgery (NPNS)	4	2	2	7
18	BPT 402	Physiotherapy in Adult and Paediatric Neurological and Neurosurgical Conditions (PTN)	8	2	4	12
19	BPT 403	Cardiothoracic Diseases and Surgeries (CTD)	4	2	2	7
20	BPT 404	Physiotherapy in Adult and Paediatric Cardiothoracic Conditions and Surgical Conditions (PTCT)	8	2	4	12
21	BPT 405	Sports Physiotherapy & Exercise Prescription	8	2	4	12
22	BPT 407	Community Physiotherapy & Rehabilitation (CPTR)	4	2	2	7
						230

	Table 3.2 Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)									
S. No	Course code	Course Name	L	т	Ρ	С				
1	BPT 108	English	3	1	0	4				
		Total	No. c	of Cre	dits	4				

	Та	ble 3.3 Multi-Disciplinary Courses	(MDC	C)		
S. No	Course code	Course Name	L	т	Ρ	С
1	BPT 106	Psychology & Sociology	6	2	0	8
2	BPT 107	Fundamentals of Healthcare Delivery System in India	6	2	0	8
3	BPT 203	Public Health and Health Promotion	6	2	0	8
4	BPT 406	PT Ethics, Medico Legal Aspects, Management & Administration	4	2	0	6
Total No. of Credits						

	Table 3.4 Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)										
S. No	Course code	Course Name	L	т	Ρ	С					
1	BPT 109	Information Technology	3	1	0	4					
2	BPT 204	Emergency Care and Life Support Skills	4	2	2	7					
3	BPT 208	Yoga and Systems of Medicine	6	2	4	10					
Total No. of Credits 2											

		Table 3.5 Research Project (PWR	k)					
S. No	Course code	Course Name	L	т	Р	с		
1	BPT 110	Clinical Orientation	0	0	10	5		
2	BPT 209	Clinical Observation	0	0	14	7		
3	BPT 307	Research Methodology, Biostatistics and Evidence Based Practice	6	2	0	8		
4	BPT 308	Clinical Education	0	0	20	10		
5	BPT 408	Project Work Orientation	4	2	0	6		
6	BPT 409	Clinical Rotation	0	0	26	13		
Total	Total No. of Credits 49							

Table 3.6 Internship									
S. No	Course code	Course Name	L	т	Ρ	С			
1		Internship	0	0	136	68			
Total	Total No. of Credits								

17. Practical / Skill based Courses – Internships / Thesis / Dissertation / Capstone Project Work / Portfolio / Mini project

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, project work, capstone project, research project / dissertation, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations, are simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to full fill the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses

(NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Handout.

17.1 Internship

The Bachelor of Physiotherapy program includes a **12-month compulsory rotatory internship** (totalling **2016 hours**) designed to provide hands-on clinical experience in various specialties of physiotherapy. The internship aims to enhance clinical skills, professional ethics, and patient management abilities through supervised training in hospitals, rehabilitation centres, and community health settings.

- 17.1.1 All students of Bachelor of Physiotherapy must undergo a compulsory rotatory internship for a period of one year approved by the college after passing all examinations in all subjects.
- 17.1.2 Teaching institutes shall be responsible for ensuring the internship of the students in the hospital of the institute or affiliated /approved hospitals. During the period of internships, stipend amount must be paid to the students by the institute as prescribed by the State Council.

17.2 Minor Project Work

A student may opt to do a Minor Project Work for a period of 4-6 weeks in a hospital or academic / research institution or the University Department(s) during the 2nd, 3rd and 4th year as applicable, subject to the following conditions: 17.2.1. The Minor Project Work shall be approved by the concerned HOD and

- be carried out under the guidance of a faculty member.
- 17.2.2. The student may do the Minor project work in an Industry / Company or academic / research institution of her / his choice subject to the above-mentioned condition . Provided further, that the Industry / Company or academic / research institution offering such project work confirms to the University that the project work will be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and requirements of the University

17.3 Research Project / Dissertation

The candidate shall submit a project under the supervision of a Physiotherapy faculty during internship The project may be a case study or of recent technique or literature reviews etc. to make the student have a research mind and to facilitate higher studies.

- 17.3.1. The Research Project / Dissertation shall be approved by the concerned HOD and be carried out under the guidance of a faculty member.
- 17.3.2. The Candidate shall maintain the record of work which is to be verified and certified by the Physiotherapy faculty under whom he/she works. Based on the record of work and project, The Internship completion shall be reported in the form of grades by the HOD/ principle while issuing "Certificate of Satisfactory Completion" of internship following which University shall award the BPT degree.

18. List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses

SI. No.	Course ID	Course Name	Duration
1	noc25-hs77	English Studies, Cultural Studies	12 Weeks
2	noc25-ce09	Environmental Science	12 Weeks
3	noc25-ge58	Neuroscience of Human Movements	12 Weeks
4	noc25-ge36	Medical Law	12 Weeks
5	noc25-ge27	Qualitative Research Methods and Research Writing	12 Weeks

NPTEL - Discipline Elective Courses for Bachelor of Physiotherapy.

19. Recommended Year Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options.

		Year I						
SI.	Course	Course Norma	Но	urs		Cre	dit	Dealast
No.	Code	Course Name	т	Ρ	т	Ρ	TOTAL	Basket
1	BPT 101	Human Anatomy (HA)	180	120	12	4	16	CC
2	BPT 102	Human Physiology (HP)	180	120	12	4	16	СС
3	BPT 103	Biochemistry (BC)	90	0	6	0	6	СС
4	BPT 104	Fundamentals of Exercise Modalities (FoEM)	120	60	8	2	10	CC
5	BPT 105	Fundamentals of Electro Physical Agents (FoEA)	120	60	8	2	10	СС
6	BPT 106	Psychology & Sociology (PS)	120	0	8	0	8	MDC
7	BPT 107	Fundamentals of Healthcare Delivery System in India (FoHS)	120	0	8	0	8	MDC
8	BPT 108	English (EG)	60	0	4	0	4	AEC
9	BPT 109	Information Technology (IT)	60	0	4	0	4	SEC
10	BPT 110	Clinical Orientation (COr)	0	150	0	5	5	PWR
Total			1050	510	70	17	87	
		AEC- Ability Enhancement Cours nent Courses, PWR- Research P		DC- M	ultidi	scip	linary Co	ourses,

		Year II						
SI.	Course	Course Name	Hours			Cre	edit	Dealast
No.	Code	Course Name	т	Ρ	т	Ρ	TOTAL	Basket
1	BPT 201	Pathology & Microbiology (PM)	120	0	8	0	8	CC
2	BPT 202	Pharmacology (PC)	90	0	6	0	6	СС
3	BPT 203	Public Health and Health Promotion (PH)	120	0	8	0	8	MDC
4	BPT 204	Emergency Care and Life Support Skills (ECLS)	90	30	6	1	7	SEC
5	BPT 205	Exercise Therapy (ExT)	150	120	10	4	14	СС
6	BPT 206	Electrotherapy (ET)	150	120	10	4	14	CC
7	BPT 207	Biomechanics & Kinesiology (BK)	120	60	8	2	10	СС
8	BPT 208	Yoga and Systems of Medicine (YoG)	120	60	8	2	10	SEC

9	BPT 209	Clinical Observation (COb)	0	210	0	7	7	PWR
Total			960	600	64	20	84	
CC- Core Courses, AEC- Ability Enhancement Courses, MDC- Multidisciplinary Courses, SEC- Skill Enhancement Courses, PWR- Research Project								

		Year III							
SI.	Course	Course Name	Hour	s	Cre	dit		Basket	
No.	Code	Course Name	т	Ρ	т	Ρ	TOTAL	Dasket	
1	BPT 301	General Medicine and Paediatrics (GMP)	90	30	6	1	7	СС	
2	BPT 302	General Surgery (GS)	90	30	6	1	7	CC	
3	BPT 303	Orthopaedics (OR)	90	30	6	1	7	CC	
4	BPT 304	Physiotherapy In Adult and Paediatric Medical and Surgical Conditions (PTMS)	180	120	12	4	16	СС	
5	BPT 305	Physiotherapy In Adult and Paediatric Orthopaedic Conditions (PTO)	180	120	12	4	16	СС	
6	BPT 306	Physical & Functional Diagnosis & Prescription (PFDP)	120	60	8	2	10	СС	
7	BPT 307	Research Methodology, Biostatistics and Evidence Based Practice (RMB)	120	0	8	0	8	PWR	
8	BPT 308	Clinical Education (CEd)	0	300	0	10	10	PWR	
Total			870	690	58	23	81		
	C- Core Courses, AEC- Ability Enhancement Courses, MDC- Multidisciplinary Courses, EC- Skill Enhancement Courses, PWR- Research Project								

		Year IV						
SI.	Course		Hours			Cre	dit	Backet
No.	Code	Course Name	т	Ρ	т	Ρ	TOTAL	Basket
1	BPT 401	Neurology, Psychiatry and Neurosurgery (NPNS)	90	30	6	1	7	СС
2	BPT 402	Physiotherapy In Adult and Paediatric Neurological and Neurosurgical Conditions (PTN)	150	60	10	2	12	СС
3	BPT 403	Cardiothoracic Diseases and Surgeries (CTD)	90	30	6	1	7	СС
4	BPT 404	Physiotherapy In Adult and Paediatric Cardiothoracic Conditions and Surgical Conditions (PTCT)	150	60	10	2	12	СС

5	BPT 405	Sports Physiotherapy & Exercise Prescription (PTS)	150	60	10	2	12	СС
6	BPT 406	Patient Ethics, Medico Legal Aspects, Management & Administration (PTLM)	90	0	6	0	6	MDC
7	BPT 407	Community Physiotherapy & Rehabilitation (CPTR)	90	30	6	1	7	СС
8	BPT 408	Project Work Orientation (NUES) (PW)	90	0	6	0	6	PWR
9	BPT 409	Clinical Rotation (CR)	0	390	0	13	13	PWR
Total			900	660	60	22	82	
CC- Core Courses, AEC- Ability Enhancement Courses, MDC- Multidisciplinary Courses, SEC- Skill Enhancement Courses, PWR- Research Project								

		YEAR V INTERNS						
Sl. Course		Course Name	H	ours		Cre	dit	Basket
No.	Code		т	Р	Т	Р	TOTAL	DUSKEL
1	XXXXX	BPT Internship	0	2016	0	136	68	Internship
Tota	l	•	0	2016	0	136	68	
		es, AEC- Ability Enhancement Concernent Concernent Courses, PWR- Researc		-	C- M	ultidis	sciplinary	y Courses,

20. Course Catalogue

Course Code:	COURSE TITLE: HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY(HP)					
BPT 102	(Type of Course: Core Course)	L-T-P-C	8	4	8	16
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	NIL					
requisites						
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course	This course introduces the functional organization of the	e human bo	dy, d	cove	ring	J
Description	fundamental concepts in cellular physiology, tissues, ski and nerves. It explores the physiological functions of the respiratory, gastrointestinal, renal, endocrine, and repro- is placed on key mechanisms such as homeostasis, nervi- contraction, circulation, respiration, digestion, and horm focus is given to the physiological basis of human move effects, preparing students to understand body function physical activity contexts.	e cardiovas oductive sys ve conduction nonal regula ment and it	culai stem on, n ation s sy	r, s. E nuso . Sp sten	mpl cle ecia	nasis
Course Objective	 Understand the functional organization of the hu Describe the structure and function of cells, tissumuscles, and nerves. Explain the physiology of key systems including respiratory, gastrointestinal, renal, endocrine, ar Understand the mechanisms of nerve conduction contraction. Describe the physiological processes involved in digestion, and hormonal regulation. Recognize the physiological basis of human move various body systems. 	the cardiovand reproduct and reproduct and skelet circulation,	ascu tive al m resp	lar, syst uscl birat	em ion,	s.
Course Outcomes	After completion of this course the student shall be able CO1: Demonstrate an understanding of fundamental physioloc cellular physiology, membrane transport, homeostasis, human body. CO2: Identify and describe the composition, functions, and complete lymph, including blood cells, hemoglobin, immunity, coar principles. CO3: Explain the structural and functional organization of the including heart physiology, circulation dynamics, ECG in cardiovascular adaptations to exercise. CO4: Describe the mechanics of breathing, lung functions, gas respiratory regulation, along with respiratory adaptation	ogical conce and fluid dis linical aspect agulation, a e cardiovaso terpretation	cts o nd tr cular n, ar	utio f blo cans · sys id	n in ood fusi	the and on
	CO5: Understand the physiological functions of the digestive	and renal s	yste	<u>ms</u> ,		

	including the processes of dia balance, and acid-base regul CO6: Integrate knowledge of maj basis of human movement a muscle contraction, and syst	ation. or physiological systems to nd physical activity, empha	explain the phy	rsiological
Course Content:			T	
MODULE 1	GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
Learn the m processes.	the structure and functions of nechanisms of transport across the distribution and composition	the cell membrane, includi	ng active and p	assive
MODULE 2	BLOOD	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizzes	15 HOURS
indices, PCV • Learn the m • Describe pla • Study blood • Understand	tructure, function, and variatio /, and ESR. horphology, functions, and vari atelets and their role in hemost l coagulation, its factors, mech blood groups and cross-match e composition, formation, and	ations of WBC, and underst asis. anisms, disorders, and anti ing, and the complications	and immunity.	
MODULE 3	CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall-based Quizzes	20 HOURS
 Understand potentials. Explain the Understand ECG interpr Study deter Learn about Study cause 	hysiological anatomy, nerve su the structure and ionic basis of conducting system of the hear the phases of the cardiac cycle etation. minants and regulation of stro arterial blood pressure, its reg es and features of shock and re the cardiovascular changes du	of cardiac muscle action pot t and impulse conduction. e, pressure and volume cur ke volume, cardiac output, gulation, and variations. egional circulations (e.g., co	entials and pace ves, heart soun and heart rate. pronary, cerebra	emaker ds, and I).
MODULE 4	RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
 Understand expansion. Learn about Study pulm Understand Study the e 	the mechanics of breathing, in the mechanics of breathing, in spirometry, lung volumes, cap onary circulation and ventilation the transport of respiratory ga ffects and types of hypoxia, hy respiratory changes during ex	ncluding pressure changes of pacities, and their clinical sin-perfusion ratios. ases and regulation of respin percapnia, asphyxia, and c	luring respiratio gnificance. ration.	

MODULE 5	DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
Learn aboutUnderstandStudy pance	nctions of the digestive system salivary secretion, masticatior gastric secretion, including cor eatic secretion and its regulation the liver and gall bladder funct	n, and the stages of swallov mposition, function, and regon.	ving. gulation.	e
MODULE 6	RENAL SYSTEM	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
 Study the m clearance. Learn about Study the m mechanism. Understand Learn about 	flow regulation. hechanisms of urine formation, tubular reabsorption of substa- hechanisms of urine concentrat the regulation of water excreti the mechanisms of micturition base balance and its regulation	ances like Na+, glucose, and ion and dilution through the on, diuresis, and the role o n and bladder disorders (e.g	d water. e counter-curr f diuretics.	ent
MODULE 7	REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizzes	15 HOURS
 hormone see Grasp sex de Know sperm progesterone Understand 	the functions of male and fem cretion. etermination (genetic) and diff atogenesis and testosterone's e's role in females. the menstrual cycle phases, he pregnancy, placental function	Ferentiation (hormonal). role in males, and oogenes ormonal control, menarche,	is, estrogen, a and menopau	ind
MODULE 8	ENDOCRINE GLANDS	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall- based Quizzes	15 HOURS
 Understand Know the or parathyroid (adrenaline/ 	or endocrine glands and horm basic hormone mechanisms ar igin, action, and regulation of (including calcium regulation a noradrenaline and disorders), and diabetes).	nd functions. pituitary, thyroid (including and disorders), adrenal mee	calcitonin and	-
MODULE 9	NERVE MUSCLE PHYSIOLOGY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS

- Understand resting and action potentials (ionic basis and properties).
- Know neuron structure, function, classification, nerve impulse transmission, and nerve injury.
- Learn about neuroglia types and functions.
- Understand skeletal muscle structure and neuromuscular transmission.
- Be aware of basic neuromuscular disorders.

MODULE 10)	NERVOUS SYSTEM	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS
Under	rstand (CNS and PNS organization	and nervous system functions	5.	
		-	sification, and synaptic transm		
			ys (posterior column, spinoth		nal), and
	ory corte		, c (p , c		
	•		nsations, and the mechanisms	of pain.	
			(pyramidal and extrapyramida		oncepts, and
	ysis typ	, ,		,	
		muscle tone and its abnorn	nalities in UMNI /I MNI .		
			llum function (ataxia), posture	e/eauilibrium re	eflexes.
		•	cular formation/limbic system		-
		•	actions (including higher funct		-
-	-	autonomic nervous system			
MODULE 11		PHYSIOLOGY OF		Numerical	
		EXERCISE	Assignment/ Quiz	solving	15 HOURS
				Task	
 Expla 	in the e	effects of Acute and Chronic	c exercise on:		
	ratory S				
•		ar System			
 Musci 	uloskele	etal System			
Targeted A	pplicat	ion & Tools that can be	used:		
		Circulation Coffmanne 1th	ADInstrumente Dhusie Ex	for virtual lab	
 Physic 	ological	Simulation Software: Lt D	y ADInstruments, PhysioEx –		experiments
	-		erve conduction and muscle co		experiments
and s	imulatio	on of body functions like ne		ontraction.	
and s • Digita	imulational Micros	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse	erve conduction and muscle co	ontraction. virtually in hem	atology labs
and s • Digita • Biopa	imulation al Micros al or Pov	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse	erve conduction and muscle conving blood cells and tissues v	ontraction. virtually in hem	atology labs
and s • Digita • Biopa musc	imulational Micros Inc or Pov Ic activi	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available).	erve conduction and muscle conving blood cells and tissues v	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiratio	atology labs on, and
and s Digita Biopa muscl Labor	imulational Micros al Micros ac or Pov le activi ratory In	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available).	erve conduction and muscle converses of the serve conduction and muscle converses of the serve constrations of ECG, blood pressures, sphygmomanometer, spiro	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiratio	atology labs on, and
and s Digita Biopa muscl Labor	imulational Micros al Micros ac or Pov le activi ratory In	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available). nstruments: Hemocytomet	erve conduction and muscle converses of the serve conduction and muscle converses of the serve constrations of ECG, blood pressures, sphygmomanometer, spiro	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiratio	atology labs on, and
and s Digita Biopa muscl Labor	imulational Micros al Micros ac or Pov le activi ratory In	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available). nstruments: Hemocytomet	erve conduction and muscle converses of the serve conduction and muscle converses of the serve constrations of ECG, blood pressures, sphygmomanometer, spiro	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiratio	atology labs on, and
and s Digita Biopa muscl Labor	imulational Micros al Micros ac or Pov le activi ratory In	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available). nstruments: Hemocytomet	erve conduction and muscle converses of the serve conduction and muscle converses of the serve constrations of ECG, blood pressures, sphygmomanometer, spiro	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiratio	atology labs on, and
and s Digita Biopa muscl Labor centri	imulatio al Micros c or Pov le activi atory In ifuge fo	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available). nstruments: Hemocytomet	erve conduction and muscle converses of the serve conduction and muscle converses of the serve constrations of ECG, blood pressures, sphygmomanometer, spiro	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiratio	atology labs on, and
and s Digita Biopa muscl List of Labo	imulational Microson of or Power le activitratory In ifuge for ifuge for	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available). nstruments: Hemocytomet r hands-on clinical and her	erve conduction and muscle conving blood cells and tissues were constrations of ECG, blood preserver, sphygmomanometer, spiromatology tasks.	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiration ometer, stethos	atology labs on, and scope, and
and s Digita Biopa muscl Labor Centri	imulational Microson c or Power le activit ratory In fuge for pratory	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available). nstruments: Hemocytomet r hands-on clinical and her Tasks::(120 HOURS)	erve conduction and muscle conving blood cells and tissues were constrations of ECG, blood preserver, sphygmomanometer, spire matology tasks.	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiration ometer, stethos lls under the m	atology labs on, and scope, and icroscope.
and s Digita Biopa muscl Labor centri List of Labo 1. Demc 2. Demc	imulational Microson c or Power le activitatory In atory In afuge for pratory onstrate	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available). nstruments: Hemocytomet r hands-on clinical and her Tasks::(120 HOURS) e the identification and diffe e the procedure to determin	erve conduction and muscle conving blood cells and tissues were constrations of ECG, blood preserver, sphygmomanometer, spiromatology tasks.	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiration ometer, stethos lls under the m	atology labs on, and scope, and icroscope.
and s Digita Biopa muscl Labor centri List of Labo 1. Demo 2. Demo count	imulational Microson c or Pow le activitatory In atory In fuge for pratory postrate constrate constrate	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available). nstruments: Hemocytomet r hands-on clinical and her Tasks::(120 HOURS) e the identification and diffe e the procedure to determin latelet count.	erve conduction and muscle conving blood cells and tissues were constrations of ECG, blood present, sphygmomanometer, spire matology tasks.	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiration ometer, stethos under the m white blood ce	atology labs on, and scope, and icroscope. Il (WBC)
and s Digita Biopa muscl Labor centri List of Labor 2. Demo count 3. Demo	imulational Microsonal Microsonal Microsonal Contractory International I	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available). nstruments: Hemocytomet r hands-on clinical and her Tasks::(120 HOURS) e the identification and diffe e the procedure to determine latelet count. e the method to determine	erve conduction and muscle conving blood cells and tissues were constrations of ECG, blood presser, sphygmomanometer, spire matology tasks.	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiration ometer, stethos under the m white blood ce rd agglutination	atology labs on, and scope, and icroscope. Il (WBC)
and s Digita Biopa muscl Labor centri List of Labor 2. Demo count 3. Demo 4. Demo	imulational Microsonal Microsonal Microsonal Contractory International I	on of body functions like ne scopy Tools: Used for obse werLab Systems: For demo ity (where available). nstruments: Hemocytomet r hands-on clinical and her Tasks::(120 HOURS) e the identification and diffe e the procedure to determine latelet count. e the method to determine e the correct procedure to determine	erve conduction and muscle conving blood cells and tissues were constrations of ECG, blood present, sphygmomanometer, spire matology tasks.	ontraction. virtually in hem ssure, respiration ometer, stethos under the m white blood ce rd agglutination otting time.	atology labs on, and scope, and icroscope. Il (WBC) n techniques

- 6. Demonstrate the correct technique to elicit superficial reflexes such as abdominal, plantar, and cremasteric reflexes.
- 7. Demonstrate the correct method to elicit deep tendon reflexes such as biceps, triceps, knee jerk, and ankle jerk reflexes.
- 8. Demonstrate the method to assess and determine muscle tone using passive movements.
- 9. Demonstrate the correct method to perform manual muscle testing for major muscle groups.
- 10. Demonstrate the proper technique to record and interpret a normal electrocardiogram (ECG) wave pattern.
- 11. Demonstrate the correct method to auscultate and identify normal breath sounds such as vesicular and bronchial sounds.
- 12. Demonstrate the differentiation between normal heart sounds and abnormal sounds such as murmurs during auscultation.
- 13. Demonstrate the measurement of vital signs including pulse rate, blood pressure, respiratory rate, and body temperature.
- 14. Demonstrate the procedure to assess lung function using spirometry, including measurement of tidal volume and vital capacity.
- 15. Demonstrate the measurement and interpretation of peak expiratory flow rate (PEFR) using a peak flow meter.
- 16. Demonstrate the testing of sensory functions, including pain, temperature, light touch, and proprioception.
- 17. Demonstrate the coordination tests such as finger-nose test, rapid alternating movements, and heel-shin test.
- 18. Demonstrate the assessment of cranial nerve functions using clinical examination techniques.
- 19. Demonstrate the measurement of body mass index (BMI) and waist-hip ratio for nutritional assessment.
- 20. Demonstrate the basic functional tests to assess endurance, such as step test or six-minute walk test.

Text Book(s):

- 1. Text book of Physiology –Anand & Manchanda, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 2. Human Physiology Vol. 1 & 2, Chatterjee. CC, Calcutta. Medical Allied.
- 3. Concise Medical Physiology. Chaudhari, S.K, New Central Agency, Calcutta
- 4. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology. Tortora & Grabowski –Harper Collins.
- 5. Text book of Practical Physiology Ghai Jaypee

Reference Book (s):

- 1. Text book of Medical Physiology -Guyton Arthur (Mosby.)
- 2. Best & Taylor's Physiological Basis of Medical Practice
- 3. West's Respiratory Physiology.
- 4. Nunn and Lumb's Applied Respiratory Physiology

Project Work/ Assignments:

- 1. Cell Physiology: Label cell organelles and explain membrane transport types.
- 2. **Blood:** Chart hemoglobin types, blood cells, coagulation, and blood groups.
- 3. **Cardiovascular:** Illustrate heart conduction, cardiac cycle, ECG, and blood pressure regulation.
- 4. **Respiratory:** Describe lung volumes, breathing mechanics, gas transport, and types of hypoxia.
- 5. **Digestive:** Outline secretions (saliva, gastric, pancreatic) and liver/gallbladder functions.

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Performing clinical experiments to assess cardiovascular, respiratory, neuromuscular, and endocrine functions, including blood pressure measurement, spirometry, reflex testing, and ECG interpretation for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 103	COURSE TITLE:BIOCHEN (Type of Course: Core Core Core Core Core Core Core Core		L-T-P-C	7 4	0			
Version No.		ouisej						
Course Pre-	1.0							
requisites	NIL							
Anti-requisites	NIL							
•								
Course	This course introduces the f				focu	S		
Description	on the human body. It cove							
	biomolecules—carbohydrate roles of enzymes, nucleic ac				as u	ie		
	maintaining physiological ba				nical	ı		
	basis of nutrition and the cli							
	in relation to exercise and h							
	biochemical processes supp	ort life and contribute	e to the diagnosis	and				
	management of disease.							
Course	By the end of this course, st	udents will be able t	0:					
Objective	• Understand the basis pri	nciplos of biochomic	the focusing on th	o hur	nan			
	 onderstand the basic pri- body. 	Understand the basic principles of biochemistry, focusing on the human body						
	 Explain the metabolism 	of carbohydrates, lipi	ids, and amino aci	ds.				
	 Describe the roles and significance of enzymes and nucleic acids. Outline the functions of vitamins, minerals, and hormones in physiology. 							
	Comprehend the fundam							
	Recognize the role of clinical biochemistry in diagnosing and managing							
	disorders.							
Course	After completion of this cour	rse the student shall	be able to:					
Outcomes	CO1: Explain acid-base balance, buffers, and their physiological regulation.							
		ince, builets, and the		gulati	011.			
	CO2: Describe the metaboli	CO2: Describe the metabolism and functions of carbohydrates and lipids in						
	health and disease.							
	CO2. Discuss protein motoh	aliam amina acida	nutrition and once	-				
	CO3: Discuss protein metabolism, amino acids, nutrition, and energy							
	requirements.							
	CO4: Understand the roles and clinical importance of enzymes, nucleotides,							
	vitamins, and minerals.							
	CO5: Interpret biochemical test reports and explain their diagnostic relevance.							
	COG. Coluc basis numerical anablems valated to asid basis belows a state "							
	CO6: Solve basic numerical problems related to acid-base balance, metabolism and nutrition.							
Course								
Content:		A opigrame sub /	Nu vez a vi a - 1		<u> </u>			
MODULE 1	FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOCHEMISTRY AND	Assignment/	Numerical	1	U OUR	<u>،</u>		
	ACID-BASE BALANCE	Quiz	solving Task		JUR	13		

• Overview and importance of Biochemistry in physiotherapy

 Glycolysis (aero Gluconeogenes Lipid classificat Ketone bodies a 	structure, functions, and diet obic & anaerobic), Citric Acid	Quiz	based Quizzes	HOURS
 Glycolysis (aero Gluconeogenes Lipid classificat Ketone bodies a 		ary roles of carbohy	drates	
 Gluconeogenes Lipid classificat Ketone bodies a 				
Ketone bodies a	is, Cori Cycle, hormonal regi	ulation, glycosuria, d	iabetes mellitus	
	ion: fatty acids, triglycerides			
 Bolo of carbohy 	and essential fatty acids			
	drates and lipids in diet			
MODULE 3	PROTEINS, AMINO	Assignment/	Numerical	20
	ACIDS & NUTRITION	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
 Protein function Nitrogen balance Nutrition: BMR, 	rotein classification, peptide n, quality (BV, NPU), essenti- ce and nutritional significanc , energy requirements, calor RDA, nutritional disorders, e	al vs non-essential a e ific values, respirator	mino acids ry quotient	L
MODULE 4		Assignment/	Numerical	20
	ENZYMES,	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
	NUCLEOTIDES,	Quiz	Solving rusk	
	VITAMINS AND			
	MINERALS			
NucleotiVitamins	s: definition, types, cofactor ides: structure, function; DN s: classification, sources, RD	A vs RNA, functions A, functions, deficien	of mRNA, tRNA, rRN ncy/toxicity	A
NucleotiVitaminsMinerals	ides: structure, function; DN	A vs RNA, functions A, functions, deficier in detail), and other	of mRNA, tRNA, rRN ncy/toxicity essential minerals	A
 Nucleoti Vitamins Minerals Metaboli 	ides: structure, function; DN s: classification, sources, RD s: calcium, phosphate, iron (ism, function, absorption, tra	A vs RNA, functions of A, functions of A, functions, deficien in detail), and other ansport, excretion, d	of mRNA, tRNA, rRN ncy/toxicity essential minerals isorders	
 Nucleoti Vitamins Minerals Metaboli 	ides: structure, function; DN s: classification, sources, RD s: calcium, phosphate, iron (ism, function, absorption, tra CLINICAL	A vs RNA, functions A, functions, deficier in detail), and other ansport, excretion, d Assignment/	of mRNA, tRNA, rRN ncy/toxicity essential minerals isorders Memory	20
 Nucleoti Vitamins Minerals Metaboli 	ides: structure, function; DN s: classification, sources, RD s: calcium, phosphate, iron (ism, function, absorption, tra CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY &	A vs RNA, functions of A, functions of A, functions, deficien in detail), and other ansport, excretion, d	of mRNA, tRNA, rRN ncy/toxicity essential minerals isorders Memory Recall based	
 Nucleoti Vitamins Minerals Metaboli 	ides: structure, function; DN s: classification, sources, RD s: calcium, phosphate, iron (ism, function, absorption, tra CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY & DIAGNOSTIC	A vs RNA, functions A, functions, deficier in detail), and other ansport, excretion, d Assignment/	of mRNA, tRNA, rRN ncy/toxicity essential minerals isorders Memory	20
Nucleoti Vitamins Minerals Metaboli	ides: structure, function; DN s: classification, sources, RD s: calcium, phosphate, iron (ism, function, absorption, tra CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY & DIAGNOSTIC RELEVANCE	A vs RNA, functions of A, functions, deficient in detail), and other ansport, excretion, d Assignment/ Quiz	of mRNA, tRNA, rRN ncy/toxicity essential minerals isorders Memory Recall based	20
Nucleoti Vitamins Minerals Metaboli MODULE 5 Normal ranges	ides: structure, function; DN s: classification, sources, RD s: calcium, phosphate, iron (ism, function, absorption, tra CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY & DIAGNOSTIC RELEVANCE of blood and urine constitue	A vs RNA, functions of A, functions, deficient of the detail), and other ansport, excretion, d Assignment/Quiz	of mRNA, tRNA, rRN ncy/toxicity essential minerals isorders Memory Recall based Quizzes	20 HOURS
Nucleoti Vitamins Minerals Metaboli MODULE 5 Normal ranges Relevance of gl	ides: structure, function; DN s: classification, sources, RD s: calcium, phosphate, iron (ism, function, absorption, tra CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY & DIAGNOSTIC RELEVANCE of blood and urine constitue lucose, urea, uric acid, creat	A vs RNA, functions of A, functions, deficient of the detail), and other ansport, excretion, d Assignment/Quiz	of mRNA, tRNA, rRN ncy/toxicity essential minerals isorders Memory Recall based Quizzes	20 HOURS
Nucleoti Vitamins Minerals Metaboli MODULE 5 Normal ranges Relevance of gl Liver function t	ides: structure, function; DN s: classification, sources, RD s: calcium, phosphate, iron (ism, function, absorption, tra CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY & DIAGNOSTIC RELEVANCE of blood and urine constitue lucose, urea, uric acid, creat sests (LFTs)	A vs RNA, functions of A, functions, deficient of the detail), and other ansport, excretion, d Assignment/Quiz	of mRNA, tRNA, rRN ncy/toxicity essential minerals isorders Memory Recall based Quizzes	20 HOURS
Nucleoti Vitamins Minerals Metaboli MODULE 5 Normal ranges Relevance of gl Liver function t Renal function t	ides: structure, function; DN s: classification, sources, RD s: calcium, phosphate, iron (ism, function, absorption, tra CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY & DIAGNOSTIC RELEVANCE of blood and urine constitue lucose, urea, uric acid, creat sests (LFTs)	A vs RNA, functions of A, functions, deficient in detail), and other ansport, excretion, d Assignment/ Quiz	of mRNA, tRNA, rRN ncy/toxicity essential minerals isorders Memory Recall based Quizzes	20 HOURS

 Clinical Biochemistry- metabolic & Clinical aspects- Marshall &Bangert- Churchill Livingstone. Biochemistry Southerland-Churchill Livingstone

Project Work/ Assignments:

- 1. **Biomolecules & Metabolism:**
- Study acid-base balance, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nutrition basics.
- 2. Enzymes & Genetics:
- Understand enzymes, nucleic acids, and their functions.
- 3. Vitamins & Minerals:
- Learn types, sources, and roles of vitamins and minerals.
- 4. Clinical Biochemistry:
- Explore key biochemical tests and their clinical importance.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Performing qualitative and quantitative biochemical analyses such as tests for carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, liver and renal function markers, and enzyme activity using manual and semi-automated techniques for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

	COURSE TITLE: FUNDAMENTALS OF EXERCISE							
Course Code:	MODALITIES (FoEM)							
BPT 104		L-T-P-C	6	2	4	10		
	(Type of Course: Core Course)							
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	NIL							
requisites								
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course	This course introduces students to the fundamental co	•						
Description	therapy, with a focus on restoring, improving, and ma		-					
	through therapeutic exercises. It covers essential principle with the therapeutic effects of every in varies	•						
	kinesiology, the therapeutic effects of exercise in varial practical application using standardized techniques. The							
	(Demonstrate, Observe, Assist, Perform) approach, st	-				JAF		
		-				Jal		
	experience in executing exercises and passive procedures tailored to individual patient needs. The course bridges theory with clinical application to develop core							
	competencies in exercise-based rehabilitation.				•			
Course	By the end of this course, students will be able							
Objective	Understand the basic principles and therapeutic benefits of exercise in							
	both health and disease.							
	Master techniques for restoring movement and physical function through							
	therapeutic exercise.							
	• Differentiate between various types of exercises (active, passive, resistive,							
	etc.) and apply them based on specific patient rGain proficiency in conducting and supervising e		rany	,	ccio	nc		
	 Develop hands-on skills in executing passive model 							
	exercises, and other manual therapy procedures			c u	3313	leu		
	 Independently perform therapeutic exercises us 		AP					
	Independently perform therapeutic exercises using the DOAP (Demonstrate, Observe, Assist, Perform) model.							
Course	After completion of this course the student shall be ab	le to:						
Outcomes								
	CO1: Demonstrate understanding of exercise therapy	goals, tech	niqu	ies,	and	1		
	basic biomechanical principles applied in therapeutic practice.							
	CO2: Measure and interpret vital signs and apply problem-solving skills in							
	patient assessment and treatment planning.							
	CO3: Accurately assess joint range of motion (ROM) using goniometric techniques with attention to reliability and validity.							
	CO4: Perform standardized manual muscle testing (MI	MT) for var	ious	mu	scle	9		
	groups with correct procedures and grading.							
	C05: Classify and demonstrate different types of there	apeutic exe	rcise	es,				
	explaining their uses, effects, and precautions.	-						
	CO6: Perform soft tissue manipulation techniques effe	ctively and	exn	lain	i the	eir		
	therapeutic effects and contraindications.		P					
1								

Module	1	BASIC PRINCIPLES	Assistant ant/Out	Numerical	20
• 1		DAGIC FAINCIPLES	Assignment/ Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
• •	Jnderstand t	he goals and various technig	ues employed in Exercis		
		systematic approach to anal	• •		e of
		ital parameters.	, 31 1	•	
	-	les of force, composition, res	solution equilibrium gra	vity (LOG-COG)	levers
		ity, work, energy, power, acc			
	Exercise The				
		cle group actions, angle of pu	III and the mechanical e	fficiency of muscl	es in
	novement	cie group decions, angle of pe		include of musci	C3 III
I	novement			Memory	
		STARTING AND		Recall	20
1odule	2	DERIVED POSITIONS	Assignment/ Quiz	based	HOURS
		DERIVED POSITIONS			HUUKS
				Quizzes	
		e fundamental and derived po	sitions with muscle invo	lvement, effects,	and
	applications.		~		
		now to measure joint range o	of motion using various n	nethods and unde	rstand
		unctional ROM.			
		eliability, validity, and techni			
• l	Jnderstand I	now to perform ROM assessm	nents of individual joints		er.
		MUSCLE TESTING		Memory	
lodule	3		Assignment/ Quiz	Recall-	30
Module 3			Assignment/ Quiz	based	HOURS
				Quizzes	
• [Demonstrate	different techniques for mea	suring the Range of Mot	ion (ROM) of join	ts.
• [Discuss the r	eliability and validity of gonio	ometry, understand func	tional and normal	ROM
		rious joints, and master the	• •		
		arate ROM measurements of i			
		principles, aims, indications, l	• •	-	h muscle
		ndividual muscles.	initiations, and teeninga		in muscie
-	•	e the standardized Manual Mu	scle Testing procedure		
		F effectively for muscles of th	•	spine and face	
• F		CLASSIFICATION OF		Numerical	30
lodule	4		Assignment/ Quiz		
		THERAPEUTIC EXERCISE		solving Task	HOURS
	•	rent types of therapeutic exe			
		and discuss active, active-a	ssisted, assisted-resisted	i, resisted, and pa	assive
	novements.				
		concepts of strength, power,	work, endurance, muscle	e actions, and cau	ises of
	lecreased pe				
• E	Explain phys	iological adaptations to traini	ng.		
• L	Jnderstand J	principles, techniques, indicat	cions, contraindications,	effects, and uses	of various
e	exercise type	es (free, resisted - including o	different types, passive,	and mobilization)	
	-	SOFT TISSUE		Memory	
.	_	MANIPULATION		Recall	20
lodule	5	TECHNIQUES	Assignment/ Quiz	based	HOURS
				Quizzes	
	Classify dif	ferent soft tissue manipulation	n techniques	2012200	I
-					
•		ysiological and therapeutic effective	-	ons	

• Describe and perform techniques like effleurage, kneading, petrissage, deep friction, vibration, and shaking.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Goniometry: Manual and electronic goniometers to accurately measure joint range of motion (ROM) during assessment and therapy.
- Manual Muscle Testing (MMT): Standardized techniques to assess muscle strength and function.
- Biomechanics Software: Tools such as Dartfish, Kinovea, or similar motion analysis software to study and analyze human movement patterns.
- Exercise Prescription Apps: Digital platforms like PhysioTools, MedBridge, or Exercise Pro Live for designing and monitoring therapeutic exercise programs.
- Therapeutic Modalities: Use of resistance bands, weights, and manual therapy equipment for practical rehabilitation sessions.
- Patient Monitoring Devices: Tools like pulse oximeters, blood pressure monitors, and wearable activity trackers to monitor vital signs and patient progress during therapy.
- Balance and Coordination Tools: Balance boards, stability balls, and coordination devices to assess and improve patient postural control and motor skills.

List of Laboratory Tasks:: (60 HOURS)

- 1. Demonstration of the correct methods for measuring vital signs and performing a basic patient assessment.
- 2. Demonstration of the application of biomechanical principles such as force, equilibrium, and levers during therapeutic exercises.
- 3. Demonstration of fundamental and derived positions along with the identification of involved muscle groups and their clinical significance.
- 4. Demonstration of the proper technique for measuring joint range of motion (ROM) using a goniometer on different joints.
- 5. Demonstration of the procedures for assessing the reliability and validity of joint range of motion measurements through repeated trials.
- 6. Demonstration of the standardized techniques for performing manual muscle testing (MMT) on major muscle groups.
- 7. Demonstration of manual muscle testing procedures for specific regions including the upper limb, lower limb, spine, and face.
- 8. Demonstration of various types of therapeutic exercises including active, assisted, resisted, and passive movements with appropriate precautions.
- 9. Demonstration of designing and prescribing individualized therapeutic exercise programs based on physiological principles and patient needs.
- 10. Demonstration of soft tissue manipulation techniques such as effleurage, kneading, petrissage, deep friction, and vibration along with their therapeutic effects and contraindications.

Text Book(s):

- Principle of Exercise Therapy -Gardiner C.B.S. Delhi
- Practical Exercise Therapy Hollis Blackwell Scientific Publications.
- Therapeutic Exercises Foundations and Techniques Kisner and Colby -F.A. Davis.

- Principles and practices of therapeutic massage Sinha 3rd edition. Jaypee brothers Delhi Margaret Hollis-Textbook of Massage.
- Muscle testing and functions Kendall Williams & Wilkins.
- Daniels and Worthingham's Muscle testing Hislop & Montgomery W.B. Saunders. Measurement of Joint Motion: A Guide to Goniometry - Norkins& White - F.A. Davis.

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Apply basic physics principles to human movement and exercise therapy.
- Demonstrate and explain key body positions used in therapy.
- Measure joint movements and perform muscle strength testing using standard tools.
- Practice passive and active joint mobilization techniques.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Performing therapeutic exercises including passive, active, resisted, and functional movements; muscle stretching, strengthening, and relaxation techniques; and application of range of motion exercises using appropriate tools and techniques for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

	COURSE TITLE: FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRO					
Course Code:	PHYSICAL AGENTS(FoEA)	L-T-P-C	6	2	4	10
BPT 105	(Type of Course: Core Course)	_				-
Version No.	1.0		1	1		
Course Pre-	NIL					
requisites						
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course	This course provides a foundational understanding of t	he physics	and	bio	phy	sical
Description	principles underlying the therapeutic use of electricity focuses on various electrotherapeutic modalities used stimulation, tissue healing, and functional restoration. the physiological effects, indications, contraindications of different electrical stimulation agents. Emphasis is p effective, and evidence-based use of electrotherapy ec on practice, including patient preparation and equipment protocols and maintenance procedures are also include	for pain reli Students w , and clinica placed on the puipment the ent handling	lef, vill le al ap ne sa rou g. Sa	mus earr oplic afe, gh l afet	scle n ab catio nano y	ons ds-
	and ethical clinical practice.					
Course Objective	 Upon completion of this course, the student will be able Understand the basic principles of physics related transmission, and application. Describe the biophysical and physiological basis of modalities. Explain the therapeutic effects, indications, and concelectrical stimulation agents. Identify and determine appropriate dosage paramelectrotherapy techniques. Apply various electrotherapeutic modalities to hunclinical assessment. Demonstrate operational proficiency in setting up, electrotherapy equipment. Perform correct patient preparation and electrode Practice safety measures, care, and routine mainterequipment. 	to electricit various ele ontraindicat eters for dif nan tissues applying, a placement	ectro ions ffere bas and tech	of of ent ed o mor	erap on nitor ues	eutic ring
Course Outcomes	 After completion of this course the student shall be ab CO1: Explain the physical principles related to physiot therapeutic modalities. CO2: Apply knowledge of electrical currents, circuits, a physiotherapy practice. CO3: Demonstrate the operation and clinical applicatio currents in patient care. CO4: Perform electrodiagnostic tests to assess nerve a effectively. 	herapy equ and safety p ons of low-f	prec	auti	ions cy	

- Electrical stimulation of nerve and muscle tissues, normal responses, types of lesions, reaction of degeneration.
- Electrodiagnostic tests: Faradic and interrupted direct current testing, S.D. Curve, Chronaxie, Rheobase, pulse ratio, and clinical applications.

Module 5 SUPERFICIAL HEATING MODALITIES AND INFRARED THERAPY	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizzes	20 HOURS
---	------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------

- Infrared Radiation (IRR): wavelength, frequency, sources, application techniques, physiological and therapeutic effects, indications, contraindications, equipment handling.
- Superficial heat therapies: paraffin wax bath, moist heat packs, electrical heating pads.
- Mechanism of heat production.
- Modes of heat transfer.
- Physiological and therapeutic effects.
- Indications, contraindications, equipment operation, patient preparation.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Electrotherapy Devices: Hands-on use of TENS units, Faradic stimulators, Iontophoresis machines, Interrupted DC stimulators for therapeutic interventions.
- Safety and Monitoring Tools: Multimeters, circuit testers, and safety devices to ensure proper function and patient safety during electrotherapy.
- Electrode Placement Guides: Anatomical charts and digital apps to aid accurate electrode positioning for various body regions and conditions.
- Therapeutic Monitoring: Use of patient feedback systems and sensory testing devices to assess responses to electrical stimulation.

List of Laboratory Tasks:: (60 HOURS)

- 1. Identify and explain the safety components involved in the electric supply system of the electrotherapy department, including fuses, earthing, and circuit breakers.
- 2. Demonstrate and experience the sensory and motor stimulation effects of various types of low frequency currents on self, including direct and alternating currents.
- 3. Locate and stimulate specific motor points on a human model for the upper limb, lower limb, trunk, and face to observe muscle contractions.
- 4. Demonstrate the clinical application of special techniques using low frequency currents, including faradic foot bath and faradism under pressure.
- 5. Perform the correct procedure for iontophoresis, including electrode placement, dosage settings, and patient safety measures.
- 6. Demonstrate the procedure for plotting a strength duration curve and determine the chronaxie and rheobase for muscle testing.
- 7. Demonstrate the techniques for safe and effective application of infrared radiation therapy using different types of infrared lamps on various body regions.
- 8. Demonstrate the correct method for applying paraffin wax bath therapy, ensuring proper temperature, application layers, and patient safety.

- 9. Apply transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) on different body parts, adjusting parameters according to treatment goals.
- 10. Demonstrate the assessment of electrodiagnostic parameters and document clinical findings related to nerve and muscle function.

Text Book(s):

- Electro therapy Explained: Principles & Practice Low& Reed, Butterworth Heinemann.
- Claytons Electro therapy, Forster & Palastange Baillier Tindal.

Reference Book (s):

- Principles & Practice of Electrotherapy, Kahn, Churchill Livingstone
- Clinical electrotherapy Currier and nelson
- Therapeutic Heat & Cold, Lehmann, Willians & Wilkins.

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Understand and apply basic physics of electricity, circuits, and electronic components relevant to electrotherapy.
- Explain physiological and therapeutic effects of electrical stimulation modalities.
- Demonstrate operational skills including patient preparation, electrode placement, and use of low-frequency currents (TENS, Faradic, Interrupted DC, Iontophoresis).
- Practice safety, care, and maintenance of electrotherapy equipment.
- Perform hands-on demonstrations of nerve and muscle stimulation on human models, including special techniques like Faradic foot bath and Iontophoresis.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Performing application techniques of thermal, mechanical, and electrical agents including infrared, ultraviolet, TENS, NMES, ultrasound, cryotherapy, and hydrotherapy modalities for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 106	COURSE TITLE: PSYCHOLO SOCIOLOGY (Type of Course: Multidiso		L-T-P-C	5 2 0 8
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre-				
requisites	NIL			
Anti-requisites	NIL			
Course Description	This course provides foundat to physiotherapy. It covers h emotions, motivation, persor psychological insights in clini planning, enabling more effe	numan behavior, deve nality, and intelligenc cal assessment, com	elopment across the e. Students will le munication, and tr	ne lifespan, arn to apply
Course Objective	Understand fundamental beh human development across t motor, social, emotional, and communication and interaction psychological principles to un psychological insights for pla methods.	the lifespan.Identify t language developm on skills for different nderstand clients duri	ypical and atypica ent.Develop effect age groups.Apply ng assessment.Ut	il aspects of tive ilize
Course	After completion of this cours	se the student shall b	e able to:	
Outcomes	CO1: Understand basic psychester basic	hological principles a	nd their relevance	in
	CO2: Explain key psychologi well-being.	cal theories and their	application in hea	alth and
	CO3: Describe the physiolog on behavior and treatment c		s, motivation, and	their impac
	CO4: Understand major perspatient care.	sonality theories, dev	elopment, and ass	sessment in
	CO5: Explain the concepts or implications.	f intelligence, frustra	tion, and their clin	ical
	CO6: Apply psychological pripatient-centered physiothera		inical decision-ma	king and
Course Content:				
MODULE 1	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHCOLOGY AND DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	10 HOURS
 psychoanalys Describe differentiate Differentiate Recognize th 	erent research methods used: ir	ntrospection, observa hology. nderstanding in phys	tion, inventory, ar iotherapy practice	nd

developmental periods of infancy.

- Describe the key features of childhood, adolescence, adulthood, and old age, and factors • influencing development. Understand the roles and relative importance of nature and nurture in physical, psychological,
- and social development.

		Accignment/	Momony Decall	20
MODULE 2	EMOTION, PERCEPTION, MOTIVATION AND LEARNING	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizzes	20 HOURS
 about managin Define sensation Learn the prinon hallucination, at a Define needs, or understand ach Discuss various Describe differ Understand chassi Learn practical methods. Discuss charact 	hs, understand different theoring anger, fear, and anxiety. Ion, attention, and perception, ciples of how we perceive the as well as factors affecting atte drives, and motives, differention inevement motivation. Is psychological theories explaisent theoretical perspectives of aracteristics, types, and laws cal and operant conditioning, strategies for effective learning teristics and types of intelligent w intelligence is assessed using PSYCHOLOGY OF	and understand differ world and understand ention. ate between primary ining motivation. n how learning occurs of learning, including insight learning, and ng, such as spaced re nce, IQ, and mental a ng verbal and perform Assignment/	rent types. the concepts of il and secondary mo trial-and-error the factors influencing petition and mnen ge. ance tests. Numerical	lusion and otives, and eory learning. nonic 15
	FRUSTRATION OF STRESS AND PERSONALITY	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
 conflict, and le Describe differentiation to stress, psychemic personal Define personal Describe differentiation projective tests Understand va Recognize communication 	ion and stress, understand the arn about adjustment, maladj ent types of anxiety and tensi hosomatic problems, and copi is techniques for managing str lity and understand the factor ent tools used to measure per s. rious defense mechanisms and mon psychological reactions of , loneliness, and loss of hope.	ustment, and defense on, physiological sym ng strategies. ess effectively. rs that contribute to it rsonality, such as obse d their psychological f of patients during adm	e mechanisms. ptoms, causes and s development. ervation, question functions.	d reactions naires, and
MODULE 4	SOCIAL AND CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
 Underst Describ clinical interact Discuss 	e different types of leaders an and how attitudes develop an e models of training in clinical judgment, psychotherapy, sel ion, and aggression. self-imaging, stress manager ess, and considerations for pe	d how they can be ch psychology, abnorma f-management metho nent, assertive trainir	anged. al behavior assess ds, physiotherapis ng, group therapy,	ment, st-patient body
MODULE 5	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL FACTORS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizzes	20 HOURS

- Introduction to sociology
- Meaning- Definition and scope of sociology
- Its relation to Anthropology, Psychology, Social Psychology.
- Methods of Sociological investigations- Case study, social survey, questionnaire, Interview and opinion poll methods.
- Importance of its study with special reference to Health Care Professionals.
- Understand how social factors influence health and illness.
- Learn about socialization (meaning, types and agencies).

MODULE 6	SOCIAL STRUCTURES,	Assignment/	Memory	20
	HEALTH, COMMUNITY	Quiz	Recall based	HOURS
	HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL		Quizzes	
	HAZARDS			

- Understanding social groups and their impact on health in healthcare settings
- Analyzing family structures and their influence on health and illness
- Exploring the role of community and social relationships in health and wellness
- Understanding health hazards in rural and urban communities
- Recognizing the impact of social problems on health and disability
- Examining the environmental and infrastructural factors influencing public health

MODULE 7	CULTURE, CHANGE,	Assignment/	Numerical	20
	MENTAL HEALTH,	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
	VULNERABLE			
	POPULATIONS AND			
	SOCIAL SUPPORT			
	SYSTEMS			

- Culture and Health:
 - Concept of Health
 - Concept of Culture
 - Culture and Health
 - Culture and Health Disorders
- Understanding social change and its links to stress, deviance, and health programs
- Exploring how shifting norms affect public health perceptions and behaviours
- Understanding social problems faced by the disabled, women in employment, the elderly, and the underprivileged
- Learning about social security and legislation for the disabled
- Evaluating support systems and policy interventions for marginalized groups
- Social Security: Social security and social legislation in relation to the disabled.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Developmental Screening Instruments: Tools to assess milestones and development stages across lifespan including motor, social, emotional, and language domains.
- Communication Skill Training: Role-play scenarios, video simulations, and interactive workshops to enhance therapist-patient communication and counseling skills.
- Stress and Coping Assessment: Use of stress inventories and biofeedback devices to understand and manage patient stress and frustration levels.
- Personality Assessment Techniques: Application of projective tests (e.g., Rorschach, TAT) and self-report measures for clinical insight.
- Clinical Psychology Software: Digital platforms for case management, psychometric analysis, and therapy planning.

• Group Therapy and Counseling Models: Practical exposure through supervised group sessions and assertiveness training programs.

List of Laboratory Tasks: NIL Text Book(s):

- Morgan C.T. & King R.A. Introduction to Psychology
 recent edition [Tata McGraw-Hill publication]
- Munn N.L. Introduction to Psychology [Premium Oxford, I.B.P. publishing.] Clinical Psychology –Akolkar Hurlock EB. Development psychology. McGraw-Hill

Reference Books:

- Psychology Indian continent edition Raron RA mishra 2018
- Abnormal Psychology Sarason IG Sarason BR Prentice Hall India
- Introduction to psychology Atkinson RL Hilgard ER 2019

Project Work/ Assignments:

- **Introduction to Psychology:** Compare major psychological perspectives; observe and report on a behavior pattern.
- **Developmental Psychology:** Chart developmental milestones; interview and analyze growth across ages.

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Applying psychological and sociological principles to assess patient behavior, communication patterns, coping mechanisms, and socio-cultural influences on health while engaging in role plays, patient interviews, and community interactions for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 107	COURSE TITLE: FUNDAMENTALS OF HEALTHCARE DELIVERY SYSTEM IN INDIA (FoHS) (Type of Course: Multidisciplinary Course)	L-T-P-C	6	2	0	8
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	NIL					
requisites						
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course	This course provides foundational insights into the stru	ucture, func	tioni	ng,	an	d
Description	key components of the Indian health care delivery sys	tem. It exp	lores	s th	e	
	public and private sectors, health policies, and health	programs ir	ı Ind	lia.		
	Emphasis is placed on understanding the strengths an	d challenge	s of	the		
	Indian system and comparing it with health care mode	els from oth	er co	oun	trie	s,
	such as the Beveridge, Bismarck, National Health Insu	rance, and	out-	of-		

	pocket models. The course e accessibility, affordability, ec appreciate the role of health	quity, and quality in hea	olth care, helping	g learners
Course Objective	 Describe the structur lymph, muscles, and Explain the physiolog respiratory, gastroint systems. Understand the mech contraction. Describe the physiolog respiration, digestion 	ional organization of the e and function of cells, nerves. y of key systems includ estinal, renal, endocrine anisms of nerve conduc gical processes involved , and hormonal regulati logical basis of human r	tissues, skin, blo ing the cardiova e, and reproduct ction and skeleta d in circulation, on.	iscular, tive al muscle
Course	on various body syste After completion of this cour		able to:	
Outcomes	 CO1. Describe the structure delivery system, including processing public health outcom cO2. Explain the role of varial shaping public health outcom cO3. Identify key stakehold governmental bodies, private cO4. Compare the Indian hermodels in terms of financing cO5. Analyze the strengths, care system, especially in the cO6. Evaluate the role of her Ayushman Bharat, digital her delivery in India. 	rimary, secondary, and ious national health pro- nes in India. ers in the Indian health e sector players, and No ealth care system with r , service delivery, and o weaknesses, and challe rms of equity, accessibi ealth system reforms an	tertiary care lev grams and polic system, includin GOs. major global hea outcomes. enges of the Ind lity, and quality d innovations (e	els. ies in ng ilth care ian health of care. e.g.,
Course Content:				
MODULE 1	Overview of Healthcare Delivery Systems and Health Policy in India	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS
 Healthcare of Community Health system Private Sect National Health 	to healthcare delivery system delivery system in India at prir participation in healthcare del em in developed countries. for alth Mission alth Policy Issues in Health Ca HEALTH SYSTEMS, NATIONAL PROGRAMS & ROLE OF	nary, secondary and ten ivery system		30 HOURS
	PHYSIOTHERAPY alth Program: Background, ob ts, and constraints.	 jectives, action plan, tai	rgets, operation	s,

•	Physiotherap Health & Dise	ario of India: Past, present, ar y & National Health: Role, ex ease: Concepts, risk factors, h	pectations, and introduct nealth promotion, and dis		
•	Health Workf	Trends: Corporatization, globa force: Types of professionals, ms & Financing: Primary vs s sics.	training, and practice set	-	I
MODUI	LE 3	Introduction to Health Care Systems and the Role of Physiotherapy	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS
•	achievement Health scena Introduction	Ith Program- Background obje s and constraints in various N rio of India- past, present and to the profession of physiothe ne expectations of society from	lational Heath Program. d future erapy role of physiothera		
MODUI	LE 4	Concepts of Health, Disease, and Health Care Systems	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
		Systems:Types of health profe ialty care,Imbalance causes a	· •	actice settings	Primary,
MODUI	LE 5	Economics and Global Perspectives in Health Care	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
•	insurance,Ins Corporatizati Globalization	Financing:Impact on health ca surance terminology on of Health Care:Impact on of Health Care:Trends and in New Health Care Reforms:Inr reforms	access, quality, and cost		
•		ion & Tools that can be use gement Information Systems		healthcare data	a at all

- National Health Mission (NHM) Dashboards: Track performance of health programs.
- Electronic Health Records (EHR): Digitize patient information for better care.
- Telemedicine Platforms: Enable remote consultations, improving access.
- GIS Tools: Map healthcare facilities and plan services.

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Report on India's healthcare system levels and comparison with developed countries.
- Case study on community participation in healthcare.
- SWOT analysis of the private healthcare sector in India.
- Presentation on national health programs like Ayushman Bharat.
- Discussion on health policy challenges and solutions.
- Comparative analysis of global healthcare models.
- Project on digital health initiatives and their impact.

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Analyzing the structure, functioning, and policies of India's healthcare system through field visits, role plays, case-based discussions, and health service mapping to understand referral mechanisms, public health programs, and levels of care for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code:	COURSE TITLE: ENGLISH			2	-		
BPT 108	(Type of Course: Ability I	Enhancement Course)	L-T-P-C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0		1 1				
Course Pre-	NIL						
requisites							
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course	This course is designed to d	levelop foundational com	nunication s	kill	s cruc	cial f	or
Description	healthcare professionals. It communication, active lister dynamics within a healthcar interaction, accurate docum teams. The course will also vocabulary, and fluency in B and clearly in diverse profes	focuses on enhancing ver ning, professional etiquet re setting. Emphasis is pla nentation, and collaboration strengthen students' com English, enabling them to ssional situations.	rbal and writ te, and inter aced on effe on within mu mand of gra communica	ter per ctiv ultic amr te o	n rsonal ve pat discipl mar, confid	ient inar entl	у У
Course Objective	 and non-clinical settings Practice professional dia colleagues and teams. Apply communication st interactions efficiently. Use fundamental communicational conduct. Enhance interpersonal cordinationships and coordinationships and coordination	logue – to communicate rategies – to manage hos unication techniques – to ommunication – to build s	clearly with pital and de support per strong profe	hea par sor ssio	althcar tmen nal and onal	re tal d	ical
Course Outcomes	After completion of this cou C01: Apply basic grammar communication. C02: Develop clear and org C03: Communicate ideas c C04: Use appropriate vocal C05: Demonstrate fluency conversations. C06: Integrate core langua and professional settings.	rules and sentence struct panized written content fo learly and confidently in s bulary and expressions in and correct pronunciation	tures in writh r various pu poken Engli different co n in everyday	rpc sh. nte /	oses. exts.	mic	
Course Content:							
MODULE 1	Fundamentals of Communication Skills: Language, Writing, and Business Communication	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Tas	sk	30 H	ΙΟυ	RS
Business Co	uage Skills: Grammar and Us ommunication Skills. With foc short presentations, pronunci	cus on speaking - Convers	sations, disc	uss	ions,		

- Teaching the different methods of writing like letters, E-mails, report, case study, collecting the patient data etc. Basic compositions, journals, with a focus on paragraph form and organization.
- Basic concepts & principles of good communication

Techniques

- Special characteristics of health communication
- Types & process of communication verbal, non-verbal and written communication.
- Upward, downward and lateral communication.
- Therapeutic communication: empathy versus sympathy.
- Communication methods for teaching and learning.
- Communication methods for patient education.
- Barriers of communication & how to overcome them.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- NPTEL Video Lectures: For language and communication enhancement
- Video Conferencing Tools: Zoom, Google Meet for virtual communication practice
- Language Learning Apps: Grammarly, Duolingo, or similar for grammar and vocabulary building
- Presentation Software: PowerPoint, Google Slides for enhancing presentation skills

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Grammar and usage exercises focused on healthcare contexts.
- Writing assignments: letters, emails, patient reports, case studies, and data collection.
- Oral presentations and dialogues on healthcare topics to build fluency.
- Role-play and simulations for therapeutic and professional communication.
- Analysis of communication barriers and strategies to overcome them.
- Seminar or video presentations on communication in healthcare.
- Use of online platforms and video lectures for skill enhancement.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Developing proficiency in medical communication through activities such as reading comprehension, technical writing, patient interview simulations, group discussions, and oral presentations for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 109	Course Title: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (Type of Course: Skill Enhancement)	L-T-P-C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	NIL					
Anti-requisites	NIL					

Course Description	This course introduces students to fundamental computer concepts and technologies essential for modern applications, particularly in health sciences. Students will explore computer organization, operating system basics, and various software categories. Practical skills in using the Microsoft Windows environment, word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation tools will be developed. The course also emphasizes the role of digital technology in health sciences and equips students to use the internet effectively for personal and professional purposes.					
Course Objective	 Gain a foundational und system principles. Develop familiarity with Exhibit competence in u Word, MS Excel, and MS 	ole of computer technolog lerstanding of computer of diverse software categor utilizing the Microsoft Wind S PowerPoint.	gy in modern ap rganization and ies. dows environme	operating		
Course Outcomes	 After completion of this cou C01: Identify and describe system. C02: Operate a computer s software. C03: Use word processing, purposes. C04: Navigate the internet research. C05: Apply digital skills for C06: Recognize the signific sciences. 	the key components and ystem and perform basic spreadsheet, and present and utilize online tools for data entry, storage, and	functions of a co tasks using stan ation tools for a r communication basic manageme	dard cademic and ent tasks.		
Course Content: Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	5 HOURS		
	n, characteristics of computer, computer languages.	l block diagram of comput	-	l of		
Module 2	INPUT OUTPUT DEVICES	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizzes	7 HOURS		
card read	vices (keyboard, point and draviler, voice recognition devices, plotters, screen image project	vision-input devices), out	put devices(mon	•		
Module 3	PROCESSOR AND MEMORY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	6 HOURS		
	Processing Unit (CPU), main n and direct access devices, mag		, optical disk, ma	ass storage		

Module 4	INTRODUCTION OF		Numerical	7 HOURS
	WINDOWS	Assignment/ Quiz	solving Task	
 History, featu 	res, desktop, taskbar, icons	on the deskton operation (-	ating
	eration with windows (openir			-
etc.).		ig, moving, resizing, minin	lizing and maxi	inizing,
Module 5	INTRODUCTION TO MS		Numerical	7 HOURS
Module 5	WORD	Assignment/ Quiz		7 HOURS
			solving Task	
	components of a word windo			-
	, page setting and formatting			cking,
	ocument file, creating and ed	diting of table, mail merge.		
Module 6	INTRODUCTION TO	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical	6 HOURS
	EXCEL		solving Task	
 Introduction, 	about worksheet, entering ir	nformation, saving workboo	oks and formatt	ing,
printing the w	vorksheet, creating graphs.			
Module 7	INTRODUCTION TO		Numerical	7 HOURS
	POWERPOINT	Assignment/ Quiz	solving Task	
 Introduction, 	creating and manipulating p	resentation, views, formatt	ing and enhanc	ing text,
	phs/ photos/ Videos.	. ,	5	5 ,
Module 8	INTRODUCTION TO		Numerical	7 HOURS
	OPERATING SYSTEM	Assignment/ Quiz	solving Task	7 1100113
- Introduction		types of operating system	Solving Task	
• Introduction,	operating system concepts,	types of operating system.		
Module 9	COMPUTER NETWORKS		Numerical	8 HOURS
		Assignment/ Quiz	solving Task	
ring, bus, me	types of network (LAN, MAN sh, tree, hybrid), component d direct access devices, mag	s of network.		
	ion & Tools that can be us	ed:		
 Productivity (presentation Hardware De 	vstem: Microsoft Windows (fil Software: MS Word (docume ns) evices: Keyboards, mouse, so ices: Hard drives, USB drives	ents), MS Excel (spreadshee canners, printers, monitors		PowerPoint
 Networking & Gmail), inter 	& Internet: LAN/WAN basics, net applications ces Tools: Introduction to Ele	web browsers (Chrome, Fi		
Systems				
List of Laboratory	Tasks:			
• NIL.				
Text Book(s):				
 Introduction 	ndamentals – P.K. Sinha & P to Computers – Peter Nortor Is of Information Technology	1	eon	
Reference Book (s	5):			

- Computer Skills for the Information Age Bernard J. Poole
- Digital Literacy: Tools and Methods Rhea Paul
- Computers in the Health Sciences Marvin J. Dainoff

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Create a presentation using PowerPoint on the evolution of computers and applications in healthcare.
- Prepare an MS Word document with proper formatting and use of tables (e.g., patient records or therapy schedules).
- Design an Excel spreadsheet for data entry and basic graph/chart creation (e.g., tracking patient progress).
- Assignment on Computer Networks & Internet Use in Healthcare (LAN/WAN, EHR, web applications).
- Quiz on Operating Systems and Storage Devices.
- Assignment on the Application of Computers in Clinical Settings, including EHR basics.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Operating basic computer applications including word processing, spreadsheets, presentations, internet browsing, electronic health records, and data management software for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

	COURSE TITLE: CLINICAL ORIENTATION(COr)					
Course Code: BPT 110	(150 HOURS)	L-T-P-C	0	0	10	5
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	NIL					
requisites						
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	This foundational course introduces students to the cli healthcare system. It is designed to help students und responsibilities of a physio=therapist in diverse health hospital visits, observation, and supervised interaction professionals, students will gain awareness of hospital interprofessional communication, and basic patient can professional behavior, ethical conduct, and patient saf future clinical training.	lerstand the care setting with patien protocols, re. The cour	e rol Is. T Its a	es Thro and em	and bugh phas	izes
Course Objective Course Outcomes	 Familiarize students with the clinical and hospit Observe and understand the role of the physiot multidisciplinary healthcare team. 	•	thin	а		

r	
	 Develop basic communication and professional behavior in clinical settings. Understand basic patient care, hospital ethics, and patient safety
	 protocols. Learn documentation procedures and infection control principles.
Course Content:	
	CO1: Describe the structure of hospital departments and explain the role of physiotherapy in various clinical settings.
	CO2: Observe and interpret the roles of different healthcare professionals, promoting understanding of interprofessional collaboration.
	CO3: Demonstrate basic clinical communication skills, including patient interaction and professional etiquette.
	CO4: Identify key principles of patient safety, infection control, and the importance of maintaining hygiene standards in clinical settings.
	CO5: Understand the ethical and legal responsibilities of a physiotherapist during patient care and documentation.
	CO6: Reflect on clinical observations and experiences to begin developing a patient- centered approach in physiotherapy practice.
procedures, patient documentation proc	"SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Observing and participating in basic clinical handling, infection control practices, interprofessional team dynamics, and cesses in hospital and outpatient settings for Skill Development through
Participative Learnir the course plan.	ng techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in

Course Code: BPT 201	COURSE TITLE: PATHOLC MICROBIOLOGY(PM)		L-T-P-C	6	2	0 8		
	(Type of Course: Core Co	burse)						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	NIL							
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	This course offers students a (Pathology) and the microbia hospital-acquired infections. cell injury, inflammation, the pathogenesis of major organ focuses on clinically importan preclinical knowledge with cl and prevention.	al causes of infections (M It emphasizes key patho rombosis, and neoplasia, n system diseases. The m nt pathogens and preven	licrobiology), ological proce and connects nicrobiology c nicrobiology c	inclu sses the omp es, b	uding sucl se w oner ridgi	g h as vith the nt ng		
Course Objective	Upon completion of this cour	rse, students will be able	to:					
	 Understand the causes and mechanisms of common diseases affecting various organ systems. Explain key pathological processes including cell injury, inflammation, thrombosis, and neoplasia. Recognize important microorganisms responsible for infections, including hospital-acquired infections. Apply basic pathological and microbiological knowledge to support clinical decision-making and preventive healthcare strategies. 							
Course Outcomes	After completion of this course, the student shall be able to:							
	 CO1: Able to explain key pathological processes such as cell injury, inflammation, thrombosis, neoplasia, and their significance in disease mechanisms. CO2: Understand and describe the relationship between pathological changes 							
	 and clinical conditions affecting musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, neurological, and oncological systems. CO3: Identify, classify, and describe characteristics and disease-causing 							
	potential of various microorganisms including bacteria, viruses, and fungi.							
	CO4: Understand the mechanisms of infection, immune responses, and modes of disease transmission, with emphasis on preventive healthcare.							
	CO5: Apply standard infection control practices and demonstrate sterile techniques relevant to physiotherapy clinical settings.							
	CO6: Able to correlate clinical symptoms with underlying pathological and microbiological processes for better diagnosis, treatment, and patient care.							
Course Content:								
Module 1	CELL INJURY AND CAUSES OF DISEASE	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Ta		25 HO	URS		

- Differentiate between necrosis and gangrene.
- Explain the pathological processes involved in inflammation.
- Distinguish between acute and chronic inflammation.
- Explain the processes of primary and secondary wound healing.
- Discuss the factors that influence the healing and repair of soft tissues and skin.

	SYSTEMIC PATHOLOGY		Memory	
Module 2		Accianment/ Quiz	Recall	25
		Assignment/ Quiz	based	HOURS
			Quizzes	
Understand	fluid and hemodynamic deranger	nents (edema, hyperem	ia, hemorrhage,	shock,
embolism, tl	rombosis, infarction).			
Grasp basic diseases.	immune mechanisms (natural &	acquired), autoimmune	and immunodefi	ciency
 Understand malignancy. 	benign vs. malignant tumor char	acteristics, grading, stag	ging, and genera	l effects of
 Outline carci 	nogenic agents and methods of r	malignancy diagnosis.		
 Classify nutr D, E, K, iodin 	itional disorders and understand ne).	key deficiency disorders	s (protein, vitami	ins A, B, C,
Understand	the impact of nutritional deficiend	cies on muscles, bones,	and neurological	function.

• Describe hypersensitivity reactions

Module 3 DISORDERS OF BLOG	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical	35
SYSTEM		solving Task	HOURS

Discuss the etiology, pathology, clinical features, diagnostic methods, and management of common blood disorders, including:

- Anemias: nutritional, chronic disease-related
- Leukemias: classification, presentation, and treatment approaches

Describe and explain causative factors, pathology, clinical features, diagnosis and management of major vascular and cardiac conditions, including:

- Atherosclerosis, Thromboangiitis Obliterans, Varicose Veins, DVT, Thrombophlebitis
- Lymphedema, Rheumatic Heart Disease, Congestive Cardiac Failure
- Ischemic Heart Disease: angina, MI risk factors, investigations, and treatment
- Congenital Heart Diseases: ASD, VSD, TOF clinical signs, diagnosis, and correction

Identify and discuss the etiology, pathology, clinical course, diagnosis and management of respiratory diseases, such as:

- Pneumonia, Bronchiectasis, Emphysema, Chronic Bronchitis, Asthma
- Occupational Lung Diseases (e.g., silicosis, asbestosis), Lung Carcinoma

Explain the etiology, pathology, clinical representations, diagnosis and management of musculoskeletal disorders, including:

- Arthritis: rheumatoid, degenerative, infective, metabolic
- Bone diseases: osteoporosis, Paget's disease, osteomyelitis, osteogenesis imperfecta
- Muscle disorders: muscular dystrophy, myasthenia gravis, myositis

- Bone tumors: overview of benign and malignant types
- Muscular dystrophy
- Myasthenia Gravis
- Myositis

Outline the causative factors, pathological changes, and clinical manifestations of key nervous system disorders, such as:

- Meningitis, Encephalitis
- Cerebrovascular diseases: stroke, TIA
- Peripheral nerve lesions
- Degenerative disorders: Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease

Describe major endocrine disorders, their causes, features, and treatment strategies, including:

- Diabetes Mellitus: Type 1 & 2
- Thyroid disorders: thyroiditis, thyrotoxicosis, myxedema

	CLASSIFICATION OF MICROORGANISMS	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizzes	35 HOURS
--	-------------------------------------	------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------

Classify microorganisms based on structure, staining characteristics, and pathogenic potential, including:

- Bacteria
- Viruses
- Fungi
- Parasites
- Chlamydia and other atypical organisms

Discuss the types, sources, and mechanisms of infection, including:

- Modes of transmission: direct, indirect, airborne, droplet, vector-borne
- Portals of entry and exit of pathogens
- Host-pathogen interaction and immune response
- Carrier state and nosocomial (hospital-acquired) infections

Describe principles of prevention and control of infections:

- Standard precautions, sterilization, disinfection
- Immunization programs and chemoprophylaxis
- Public health measures and isolation techniques

Explain the causative factors and pathology of common infectious diseases, and

Outline the management strategies for these diseases, including general symptomatic care, antibiotics,

antivirals, antifungals, antiparasitics, and vaccines.

List and explain the etiology, pathology, clinical features, diagnosis, and management of important bacterial diseases, including:

- Diphtheria, Whooping Cough (Pertussis), Tetanus
- Pyogenic infections and Gram-negative infections
- Bacillary Dysentery, Gastroenteritis, Food Poisoning
- Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STDs), Syphilis
- Tuberculosis and Leprosy focus on chronicity, public health impact, and multi-drug resistance

Describe the causative agents, disease mechanisms, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and treatment of viral infections, including:

- Poliomyelitis, Herpes Simplex, Rabies
- Measles, Mumps, Rubella, Chickenpox, Influenza
- Chlamydial infections and HIV/AIDS
- Recognize differences in transmission, latency, and vaccine-preventability

Describe the pathogenesis, clinical signs, and management of fungal and opportunistic infections, such as:

- Superficial and deep mycoses (e.g., candidiasis, aspergillosis)
- Opportunistic infections in immunocompromised patients (e.g., cryptococcosis, mucormycosis)

Explain the etiology, pathology, clinical features, diagnostic methods, and treatment of key parasitic infections, including:

- Malaria life cycle, Plasmodium species, fever patterns, antimalarials
- Filaria lymphatic damage, elephantiasis
- Amoebiasis intestinal vs. extra-intestinal, stool microscopy
- Kala-azar (Leishmaniasis) visceral symptoms, vector control
- Cysticercosis and Hydatid cyst larval stages of tapeworms, imaging, surgical and medical options

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Microscopy (Light and Electron) for examination of cell injury, tissue morphology, and microorganisms.
- Histopathology slide analysis to identify features of inflammation, neoplasia, and degenerative changes.
- Gram staining and acid-fast staining for classification and diagnosis of bacterial infections.
- Culture media and techniques for isolation and identification of microbes.
- WHO/CDC modules on hospital-acquired infection prevention and biosafety.

Text Book(s):

- Cotran, Kumar & Robbins Robbins Pathological Basis of Disease - W.B. Saunders.
- Harsh Mohan Text book of Pathology - Jaypee Brothers.
- Goodmann and Boissonnault Pathology: Implications for Physical Therapists - W.B. Saunders.
- Bhatia & Lal Essential of Medical Microbiology - Jaypee Brothers.

Reference Book (s):

- Walter & Israel, General Pathology - Churchill Livingstone.
- Anderson Muirs Textbook of Pathology - Edward Arnold Ltd.

Ackerman and Richards - Microbiology: An Introduction for the Health Sciences – W.B. Saunder

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Case-based discussion: Pathophysiology of myocardial infarction or stroke.
- Describe mechanisms of cell injury (hypoxia, free radicals) and healing (primary vs. secondary).

- Worksheet: Identify and tabulate common hospital-acquired infections (HAIs) with prevention strategies.
- Short notes: Acute vs. chronic inflammation; benign vs. malignant tumors.
- Pathology chart/model: Create a visual flowchart of inflammation or wound healing.
- Group project: Design a poster on infection control in hospital settings.
- Microbiology field activity: Survey/report on hand hygiene practices among students/staff.
- 3D model: Demonstrate thrombus formation and embolism using art materials.

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Performing basic laboratory procedures such asidentification of microorganisms, and interpretation of common pathological reports while understanding the pathological basis of diseases and infection control measures for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

LE: PHARMACOLOGY				-	0 6
urse: Core Course)		L-T-P-C	4	2	0 6
					I
	e fundamental principles of pl				ng on
epts of drug action, phar chemistry. The course h	n treatment, including physic macokinetics, and pharmacoc ghlights the therapeutic, adv integrated role of drugs and	dynamics w erse, and c	vithc cont	out de raindi	cated
tion of this course, stude	ents will be able to:				
and how drugs affect bo nize the role of common ant to physiotherapy. ciate the combined effec mes.	cological principles, including dy functions. ly used drugs in managing va ts of drug therapy and physic including contraindications ar	arious clinic otherapy or	al c	onditi atme	ons nt
tion of this course, the st	udent shall be able to:				
be the concepts of pharm namics, of commonly use	acology, including pharmaco d drugs.	kinetics and	t		
the effects of commonl	y used drugs on body functio	ns.			
the therapeutic and advied drugs.	verse effects, contraindication	is, and pred	caut	ions f	or
	ects of drugs used in managi cal, and oncological disorders		flarr	imato	ry,
the effect of commonly ical responses.	prescribed exercise and mov	ement on			
y the red and yellow flag ical effects of commonly	s for physiotherapy prescripti prescribed drugs.	ion based o	n th	ie	
HARMACOLOGY & FORY/ IMMUNE	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerica solving Task		20 HOU	IRS
ГС	DRY/ IMMUNE	DRY/ IMMUNE Assignment/ Quiz ation, sources, routes, distribution, metabolism, excl	DRY/ IMMUNE Assignment/ Quiz solving Task ation, sources, routes, distribution, metabolism, excretion	DRY/IMMUNE Assignment/ Quiz solving Task	DRY/ IMMUNE Assignment/ Quiz solving Task 20 HOU ation, sources, routes, distribution, metabolism, excretion

drugs f	or arthritis (RA,	OA, gout), drugs for neu	ıromuscular immune/infl	ammatory disease	s
	AUTONOMIC	NERVOUS SYSTEM &		Memory	
IODULE 2	CARDIOVAS	CULAR	Assignment/ Quiz	Recall	20
	PHARMACOL	OGY	Assignment/ Quiz	based	HOURS
				Quizzes	
Sympat	hetic/parasymp	athetic/somatic systems	, receptors, cholinergic/a	anticholinergic drug	js,
adrene	gic/blocking dru	gs, peripheral muscle re	elaxants.		
 Drugs 	s for heart failur	e (digitalis, diuretics, va	sodilators, ACE inhibitors	s), antihypertensive	es (vario
class	es), antiarrhythn	nics, drugs for vascular	disease/ischemia (hemos	stasis, lipid-lowerin	ıg,
antith	rombotics, antio	coagulants, thrombolytic	s), drugs for ischemic he	eart disease (nitrat	es, beta-
block	ers, calcium cha	nnel blockers) and for c	erebral/peripheral vascul	ar disease.	
IODULE 3	NEUROP	HARMACOLOGY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical	15
			Assignment/ Quiz	solving Task	HOUR
Sedative	-hypnotics (bar	biturates, benzodiazepin	es), antianxiety drugs (t	penzodiazepines, o	thers),
drugs fo	r mood disorder	s (MAOIs, TCAs, atypica	ls, lithium), antipsychoti	cs.	
10DULE 4	DISORD	ERS OF MOVEMENT			20
	& RESPI	RATORY/	Assistant (Owin	Numerical	HOUR
	GASTRO	INTESTINAL	Assignment/ Quiz	solving Task	
	PHARMA	COLOGY			
Drugs for	r Parkinson's, a	ntiepileptics, spasticity/s	skeletal muscle relaxants	•	1
Drugs for	or obstructive air	way diseases and allerg	ic rhinitis.		
Drugs for	or peptic ulcer, c	onstipation, diarrhea.			
	GERIAT				15
10DULE 5	GERIAH	AICS &		Numorical	13
IUDULE 5		HERAPEUTIC	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical	-
		HERAPEUTIC	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	HOUR
	CHEMOT AGENTS	HERAPEUTIC	Assignment/ Quiz dementia, postural hypo	solving Task	-
• Geriatr	CHEMOT AGENTS	HERAPEUTIC	dementia, postural hypo	solving Task	-
GeriatrChemot	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru cherapeutic Ag	HERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (dementia, postural hypo	solving Task	-
GeriatrChemot	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru cherapeutic Ag	HERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles ar	dementia, postural hypo	solving Task	-
Geriatr Chemore argeted App	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru cherapeutic Ag lication & Too	HERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles ar is that can be used:	dementia, postural hypo	solving Task tension).	HOUR
Geriatr Chemore argeted App	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru therapeutic Ag lication & Tool	HERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles ar is that can be used:	dementia, postural hypo nd types.	solving Task tension).	HOUR
 Geriatr Chemotion argeted App Drug inf interaction 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru therapeutic Ag lication & Too ormation databa	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles and s that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mec	dementia, postural hypo nd types.	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr	ofiles and
 Geriatr Chemot argeted App Drug inf interacti Pharmad excretio 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru therapeutic Ag dication & Tool ormation databa ons. cokinetic modelin	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles an is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mec ing software – to underst	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for and drug absorption, dis	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr tribution, metaboli	ofiles and
 Geriatr Chemot argeted App Drug inf interacti Pharmac excretio Case-ba 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru therapeutic Ag lication & Too ormation databa ons. cokinetic modelin n. sed learning mo	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles an s that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mec ng software – to underst dules – integrating phar	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for cand drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla	ofiles and sm, and anning.
 Geriatr Chemod argeted App Drug inf interacti Pharmac excretio Case-ba Patient i 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru ics: Adverse dru ication & Tool ormation databa ons. cokinetic modelin n. sed learning mo medication revie	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles an is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mec ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identif	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for cand drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe fying red and yellow flags	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physio	ofiles and sm, and anning. therapy.
 Geriatr Chemot argeted App Drug inf interacti Pharmad excretio Case-ba Patient i Simulati 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru therapeutic Agentic dication & Tool ormation databations. tokinetic modeling n. sed learning mo medication revie on labs – to prace	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles an is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mec ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identif	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for cand drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physio	ofiles and sm, and anning. therapy.
 Geriatr Chemod argeted App Drug inf interacti Pharmac excretio Case-ba Patient i 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru therapeutic Agentic dication & Tool ormation databations. tokinetic modeling n. sed learning mo medication revie on labs – to prace	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles an is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mec ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identif	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for cand drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe fying red and yellow flags	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physio	ofiles and sm, and anning. therapy.
 Geriatr Chemot argeted App Drug inf interacti Pharmad excretio Case-ba Patient i Simulati adverse 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru ics: Adverse dru ication & Tool ormation databa ons. cokinetic modelin n. sed learning mo medication revie on labs – to prace effects.	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles an is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mec ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identif	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for cand drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe fying red and yellow flags	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physio	ofiles and sm, and anning. therapy.
 Geriatr Chemod argeted App Drug inf interacti Pharmac excretio Case-ba Patient i Simulati adverse 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru therapeutic Ag ilication & Tool ormation databa ons. cokinetic modelin n. sed learning mo medication revie on labs – to pra- effects.	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles and is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mec ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identific ctice dose calculations, o	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for cand drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe fying red and yellow flags drug administration tech	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physio niques, and monito	ofiles and sm, and anning. therapy.
 Geriatr Chemod argeted App Drug inf interacti Pharmad excretio Case-ba Patient i Simulati adverse Gext Book(s) Udayku 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru ics: Adverse dru ication & Tool ormation databa ons. cokinetic modelin n. sed learning mo medication revie on labs – to pra- effects.	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles an is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mec ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identific ctice dose calculations, o	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for cand drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe fying red and yellow flags drug administration techn	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physion niques, and monito	ofiles and sm, and anning. therapy. oring
 Geriatr Chemot argeted App Drug inf interacti Pharmad excretio Case-ba Patient i Simulati adverse Gext Book(s) Udayku Ramesł 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru therapeutic Agentic dication & Tool ormation databated ons. tookinetic modelin n. sed learning mo medication revie on labs – to prace effects.	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles an is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mec ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identific ctice dose calculations, o	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for cand drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe fying red and yellow flags drug administration tech	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physion niques, and monito	ofiles and sm, and anning. therapy. oring
 Geriatr Chemot argeted App Drug inf interacti Pharmad excretio Case-ba Patient i Simulati adverse Gext Book(s) Udayku Ramesi Limited 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru therapeutic Agentic agentic Agentic ormation databated ormation databated ormation databated ons. cokinetic modelin n. sed learning mo medication revie on labs – to prace effects. : mar P. Pharmac to KV, Shenoy KA ;2005.	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles and is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mech ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identific ctice dose calculations, of ology for physiotherapy.	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for cand drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe fying red and yellow flags drug administration technol . Jaypee Bros. Medical Pu siotherapists. Jaypee Bro	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physion niques, and monito	ofiles and sm, and anning. therapy. oring
 Geriatr Chemod Grageted App Drug inf interacti Pharmad excretio Case-ba Patient i Simulati adverse Gext Book(s) Udayku Ramesi Limited Tripath 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru ics: Adverse dru ication & Tool ormation databa ons. cokinetic modelin n. sed learning mo medication revie on labs – to pra- effects. : mar P. Pharmac n KV, Shenoy KA ;2005. KD. Essentials	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles an is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mec ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identific ctice dose calculations, o	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for cand drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe fying red and yellow flags drug administration technol . Jaypee Bros. Medical Pu siotherapists. Jaypee Bro	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physion niques, and monito	ofiles and sm, and anning. therapy. oring
 Geriatr Chemod argeted App Drug inf interacti Pharmad excretio Case-ba Patient i Simulati adverse Gext Book(s) Udayku Ramesi Limited Tripath 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru therapeutic Agentic ormation databated ormation databated ons. tokinetic modelin n. sed learning mo medication revie on labs – to prace effects. to prace mar P. Pharmac n KV, Shenoy KA ;2005. KD. Essentials of ok (s):	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles and is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mechan ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identific ctice dose calculations, of ology for physiotherapy. . Pharmacology for Physio of medical pharmacology	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for and drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe fying red and yellow flags drug administration techn . Jaypee Bros. Medical Pu siotherapists. Jaypee Bro y. JP Medical Ltd;	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physion hiques, and monito ublishers;2011. thers Medical Publi	ofiles and sm, and anning. therapy. oring
 Geriatr Chemod argeted App Drug infinteracti Pharmade excretio Case-ba Patient i Simulatiadverse dverse ext Book(s) Udayku Ramesh Limited Tripath 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru ics: Adverse dru ication & Tool ormation databa ons. cokinetic modelin n. sed learning mo medication revie on labs – to pra- effects. : mar P. Pharmac n KV, Shenoy KA ;2005. KD. Essentials of ok (s): armacological ba	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles and is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mech ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identific ctice dose calculations, of ology for physiotherapy . Pharmacology for Physio of medical pharmacology sis of Therapeutics - Go	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for i cand drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe fying red and yellow flags drug administration techn . Jaypee Bros. Medical Pu siotherapists. Jaypee Bro y. JP Medical Ltd; odman and Gilman - Mac	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physion niques, and monito ublishers;2011. thers Medical Publi	bofiles and sm, and anning. therapy. oring
 Geriatr Chemod argeted App Drug infinteracti Pharmade excretio Case-ba Patient i Simulatiadverse dverse ext Book(s) Udayku Ramesh Limited Tripath 	CHEMOT AGENTS ics: Adverse dru ics: Adverse dru ication & Tool ormation databa ons. cokinetic modelin n. sed learning mo medication revie on labs – to pra- effects. : mar P. Pharmac n KV, Shenoy KA ;2005. KD. Essentials of ok (s): armacological ba	THERAPEUTIC g effects in the elderly (ents: Basic principles and is that can be used: uses and apps (e.g., Mech ing software – to underst dules – integrating phar w checklists – for identific ctice dose calculations, of ology for physiotherapy . Pharmacology for Physio of medical pharmacology sis of Therapeutics - Go	dementia, postural hypo nd types. Iscape, Epocrates) – for and drug absorption, dis macology with physiothe fying red and yellow flags drug administration techn . Jaypee Bros. Medical Pu siotherapists. Jaypee Bro y. JP Medical Ltd;	solving Task tension). up-to-date drug pr stribution, metaboli erapy treatment pla s related to physion niques, and monito ublishers;2011. thers Medical Publi	bofiles and sm, and anning. therapy. oring

- Explain the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of commonly used drugs with examples.
- Compare NSAIDs and glucocorticoids in terms of mechanisms, therapeutic uses, and side effects.
- Analyze a case study on arthritis management including drugs used and their pharmacological effects.
- Chart and classify drugs acting on the sympathetic, parasympathetic, and somatic nervous systems including receptor types and effects.
- Describe different classes of antihypertensives, their mechanisms, clinical uses, and side effects.
- Prepare multiple-choice questions on heart failure drugs, antiarrhythmics, and drugs for vascular diseases.
- Explain the pharmacology of mood disorder drugs such as MAO inhibitors, tricyclic antidepressants, and atypical antidepressants.

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Identifying commonly prescribed drugs, understanding their therapeutic effects, side effects, and interactions, and interpreting medication charts and prescriptions relevant to physiotherapy practice for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code:	COURSE TITLE: PUBLIC HEALTH & HEALTH PROMOTION (PH)	L-T-P-C	6	2	0 8
BPT 203	(Type of Course: Multidisciplinary Course)				
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre- requisites	NIL				
Anti- requisites	NIL				
Course Description	This course aims to equip students with an understanding o patterns prevalent in the community. It emphasizes the role determinants, health education, disease prevention, and he promoting population health. Through lectures and discussion about national health policies, healthcare systems, and the epidemiological principles and preventive strategies to phys community-based healthcare.	e of health alth administ ons, students application of	rat wi	ion	in
Course Objective	 Upon completion of this course, students will be able to: Understand the major health issues affecting commute Learn the structure and function of the Indian health Appreciate the role of individuals, families, and communealth. Understand national health policies and programs in physiotherapy. Apply preventive and epidemiological principles in health 	care delivery nunities in m the context c	ain of	tair	
Course Outcomes	After completion of this course, the student shall be able to a CO1: Discuss the determinants of health in relation to the loce CO2: Discuss national health policies and programs and the physiotherapy practice. CO3: Explain the structure and function of the healthcare de CO4: Describe the role of the individual, family, and commu- health. CO5: Discuss the levels of prevention and their application is	ocal context. ir relevance t elivery syster unity in maint	n i air	ning	
	CO6: Explain the basic epidemiological principles of health.				
Course Content:					

Define and explain key concepts related to health and disease, including:

- Definitions, Concepts and dimensions of health (physical, mental, social, spiritual)
- Indicators of health (mortality, morbidity, life expectancy, etc.)
- Concept of well-being and the spectrum of health from optimal health to death
- Determinants of health (biological, environmental, social, behavioral)
- Natural history of disease and levels of prevention (primordial, primary, secondary, tertiary)

- Modes of disease control and intervention (prevention, eradication, rehabilitation)
- Introduction to population medicine and its role in public health practice

Define and discuss the scope and principles of epidemiology, including:

- Components and aims of epidemiology
- Basic epidemiological measurements: incidence, prevalence, risk, rates, ratios
- Types of epidemiological methods: descriptive, analytical, and experimental
- Uses of epidemiology in planning, diagnosis, evaluation, and research
- Infectious disease epidemiology: chain of infection, reservoir, vector, host
- Modes of disease transmission: direct and indirect
- Host defense mechanisms and the role of immunizing agents
- Types of immunization, potential hazards, and vaccine safety
- Concepts of disinfection and methods of disease control in the community
- Principles of disease screening: aims, uses, and types (mass, selective, multiphasic)

Describe the epidemiology, risk factors, and public health strategies for the prevention and control of communicable diseases, including:

- Respiratory infections (e.g., tuberculosis, influenza)
- Intestinal infections (e.g., cholera, typhoid, hepatitis A/E)
- Arthropod-borne infections (e.g., malaria, dengue, chikungunya)
- Zoonotic diseases (e.g., rabies, leptospirosis)
- Surface infections (e.g., tetanus, trachoma, skin infections)
- Hospital-acquired infections: causes, control measures, and surveillance strategies

Explain the epidemiology and prevention strategies for major non-communicable diseases (NCDs), including:

- Cardiovascular diseases: coronary heart disease, hypertension, stroke, rheumatic heart disease
- Metabolic disorders: diabetes mellitus, obesity
- Chronic conditions and others: cancer, blindness, injuries, and accidents
- Understand common risk factors (tobacco, diet, physical inactivity, alcohol, stress)
- Discuss early detection, screening, and public health interventions for NCDs

	EPIDEMIOLOGY OF DISEASES,	Memory	30
MODULE 2	PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION	Recall based	HOUR
	AND NATIONAL HEALTH PROGRAMS	Quizzes	S

Explain the structure and functions of public health administration in India, including:

- Overview of the health administrative setup at the central and state levels
- Roles and responsibilities of national and state-level public health agencies
- Influence of social, economic, and cultural factors on the implementation of health Programs
- Identify health problems of vulnerable groups such as:
 - Pregnant and lactating women
 - Infants and preschool children
 - Occupational groups (e.g., industrial workers, agricultural laborers)

List and describe major national health Programs in India, including their objectives, target

populations, strategies, and key interventions:

- Vector Borne Disease Control Program
- National Leprosy Eradication Program (NLEP)
- Revised National Tuberculosis Control Program (RNTCP)
- National AIDS Control Program (NACP)
- National Program for Control of Blindness (NPCB)
- Iodine Deficiency Disorders Control Program
- Universal Immunisation Program (UIP)
- Reproductive and Child Health (RCH) Program
- National Cancer Control Program
- National Mental Health Program (NMHP)
- National Diabetes Control Program
- National Family Welfare Program
- National Sanitation and Water Supply Program
- Minimum Needs Program (MNP)

Define and explain key concepts in demography and family planning, including:

- Stages of the demographic cycle
- Indicators such as fertility, crude birth rate, and growth rate
- Objectives of the National Family Planning Program
- Overview of family planning methods
- Discuss advantages and disadvantages of various methods

Describe the application of preventive medicine in obstetrics, paediatrics, and geriatrics, including:

- Maternal and child health (MCH): antenatal, intranatal, postnatal care
- Common child health problems and their prevention (e.g., malnutrition, infections)
- Rights of the child and the National Policy for Children
- Indicators of MCH care and effectiveness of MCH services
- Social welfare Programs for women and children (e.g., ICDS, Janani Suraksha Yojana)
- Preventive geriatrics: health needs and strategies for elderly care

MODULE 3INTEGRATED PUBLIC HEALTH PERSPECTIVESAssignment/ QuizNumerical solving Task30 HOU solving Task

- Nutritional Health & Public Health:
 - Food classification and nutritional profiles.
 - Public health nutritional problems (malnutrition, deficiencies, diet-related diseases).
 - Community nutrition program principles.
- Environmental Health & Public Health:
 - Environmental components and their impact on health.
 - Water and air pollution: sources, health effects, control measures.
 - \circ $\;$ Waste disposal methods and public health implications.
 - Medical entomology: disease vectors and their control.
- Hospital Waste Management & Public Health:
 - Sources and categories of hospital waste.

- Health hazards associated with hospital waste.
- Principles of effective hospital waste management.
- Disaster Management & Public Health:
 - Types of natural and man-made disasters.
 - Disaster impact on health and infrastructure.
 - Relief phase interventions and public health priorities.
 - Epidemiologic surveillance and disease control in disasters.
 - Nutritional considerations in disaster relief.
 - Principles of post-disaster rehabilitation.
- Importance of disaster preparedness strategies.

MODULE 4 INDIVIDUAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH STRATEGIES	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizzes	30 HOUR S	
--	---------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------	--

Occupational Health:

- Occupational environment and its various factors.
- Identification and assessment of occupational hazards.
- Common occupational diseases and their causes.
- Strategies for the prevention of occupational diseases.
- Social security and protective measures for workers.
- Understanding and application of compensation acts.

Mental Health:

- Characteristics of mental well-being.
- Common types of mental illnesses.
- Biological, psychological, and social causes of mental ill health.
- Levels of prevention in mental health.
- Types and accessibility of mental health services.
- Issues related to alcohol and drug dependence.
- Emphasis on community-based mental health approaches.
- Role of physiotherapy in mental health (e.g., mental retardation).

Health Education:

- Defining health education, its aims, and objectives.
- Different approaches to delivering health education.
- Theoretical models underpinning health education interventions.
- Key content areas of health education programs.
- Fundamental principles for effective health education.
- Practical application and methods of health education.

Exercise as Preventive Medicine:

- Benefits of exercise for older adults (mobility, falls, chronic disease).
- Role of physical activity for the working population (sedentary behavior, stress).
- Importance of exercise for adolescents and children (growth, bone health, obesity).
- Strategies for promoting societal fitness and physical activity.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Epidemiological data analysis software (e.g., Epi Info, SPSS) for interpreting public health data
- National Health Portal and Ministry of Health resources for access to updated national policies and programs
- WHO and CDC online toolkits for global disease surveillance and prevention strategies
- Public health case simulation modules to apply epidemiological principles in real-world scenarios
- Health promotion campaign design tools (e.g., Canva, Adobe Express) for creating health education materials
- Community survey templates and fieldwork tools for needs assessment and evaluation
- GIS mapping tools (e.g., QGIS) for spatial analysis of disease patterns
- Digital dashboards and HMIS platforms to monitor healthcare delivery metrics
- Online training platforms (e.g., NPTEL, WHO Academy) for continuous learning in public health
- Group assignments using local health data to develop actionable community health improvement plans

Text Book(s):

- Park K: Park's textbook of preventive and social medicine. 24th Ed, M/s Banarasidas Bhanot, Jabalpur, 2017
- Rao SB: Principles of community medicine. 4th Ed, AITBS Publishers & distributors, New Delhi, 2005.
- Rahim A: Principles and practice of community medicine. 1st Ed, Jaypee brothers, New Delhi. 2008.
- Gupta MC & Mahajan BK: Textbook of preventive and social medicine. 3rd Ed, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, 2003

Reference Book (s):

- Matzen RN, Lang RS: Clinical preventive medicine. Mosby, Missouri,
- Abramson JH, Abramson ZH: Survey methods in community medicine, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh,
- Jekel JF, Katz DL, Elmore JG: Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Preventive Medicine, 2nd Ed, Saunders, Philadelphia, 2001.

Project Work/ Assignments:

- 1. Define health and list major health determinants.
- 2. Report on key health indicators using Indian data.
- 3. Compare communicable and non-communicable diseases.
- 4. Essay on physiotherapist's role in preventing lifestyle diseases.

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Planning and delivering community-based health education, conducting health screening camps, assessing social determinants of health, and promoting wellness through lifestyle modification strategies for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code:	COURSE TITLE: EMERGENCY SUPPORT SKILLS(ECLS)	CARE AND LIFE	L-T-P-C	4	2	2	7
BPT 204	(Type of Course: Skill Enha	incement Course)					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	NIL						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This course equips students with critical knowledge and hands-on skills required to act as effective first responders in emergency situations. Emphasis is placed on recognizing medical emergencies, administering basic life support (BLS) including CPR and AED use, and managing trauma and medical emergencies.						
	Through simulation-based training, students gain confidence in performing life- saving procedures, ensuring patient safety during transport, and understanding their role and limitations as first responders.						
Course Objective	Upon completion of this course	, students will be able to	:				
	 Recognize and respond effectively to emergency medical situations. Perform essential BLS procedures including CPR, airway management, and patient ventilation. Administer first aid for trauma, burns, wounds, and medical emergencies like heart attacks and strokes. Demonstrate safe patient handling and transport techniques. Understand the ethical responsibilities, limitations, and scope of a first responder's role. 						
Course Outcomes	After completion of this course, CO1 : Perform airway assessme a patent airway and support ef CO2 : Administer Basic Life Sup ventilation, and use of an Auto CO3 : Provide first aid for traum management, and stabilization CO4 : Manage medical emerger animal bites through recognitio CO5 : Demonstrate safe patient spinal precautions, victim extric CO6 : Explain and apply the rest required of a first responder du	ent and apply maneuvers fective breathing. oport (BLS), including CP mated External Defibrilla na, including hemorrhage of injuries. ncies such as heart attac in, response, and safe tra t handling and transport cation, and helmet remo sponsibilities, limitations,	s and adjund R, mouth-to tor (AED). e control, bu ks, strokes, ansfer. techniques, val.	o-m urn sei ind	and zur	:h/m d wo es, ing	nask ound and
Course Content:							
MODULE 1	FIRST RESPONDER PRINCIPLES	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task		25 HC	; DUR	S
Know ethicaAdapt to chaPrioritize sce	emergency significance, golden I considerations and information anging situations and organize w one safety and manage emotiona esponder well-being and persona	gathering. ork. Il reactions.					

Identify app	ropriate PPE for various hazard	lous scenarios.		
	AIRWAY, VENTILATION		Memory	
	AND CIRCULATION		Recall	25
MODULE 2		Assignment/ Quiz	based	HOURS
			Quizzes	
 Airway: Re 	cognize inadequate breathing	; use appropriate maneuv	ers (head-tilt c	hin-lift, jaw
thrust) cor	nsidering injury; remove foreig	in bodies; maintain airway	during seizure	es/vomiting.
 Ventilation 	: Provide ventilation with mas	k/barrier and mouth-to-m	outh/stoma.	_
 Circulation 	: Evaluate cardiac status; ens	ure proper circulation; cor	ntrol bleeding w	/ith
pressure/t	ourniquet.			
 Obstructio 	n: Learn techniques for clearir	ng foreign body airway obs	struction.	
	IMMEDIATE LIFE		Numerical	20
MODULE 3	THREATENING	Assignment/ Quiz	solving	HOURS
	CONDITIONS		Task	HOOKS
 Cardiac Arre 	st: Recognize, initiate CPR (Ca	rdiopulmonary resuscitati	on), understan	d AED role
	ion), know when to stop.			
	fferentiate arterial/venous, sto		sure, elevation,	pressure
•	niquet), recognize internal blee	-		
	& Burns: Basic wound care (dr			
	etal Injuries: Suspect bone/sp	nal injury, understand spl	inting (materia	ls,
importance)	•			T
			Memory	
MODULE 4	MEDICAL EMERGENCIES	Assignment/ Quiz	Recall	20
			based	HOURS
Madiaal France			Quizzes	
	rgencies: Recognize and provi		chest pain,	
	ess, heat, allergy, diarrhea, fai bisoning: Basic first aid princip			
	on: Importance of timely/prop		tion	
	paredness: Risk reduction, inc			
	ion & Tools that can be use		management.	
	is and simulation dummies – for		nement chest	
	s, and rescue breaths		gement, enest	
	External Defibrillator (AED) tra	iners – for hands-on traini	ng in cardiac a	rrest
response	()			
•	and trauma simulation materi	als – to simulate burns, b	leeding, fractur	es, and
wound care		,	5,	,
 Spinal immo 	bilization boards and cervical	collars – for practicing safe	e extrication an	d transport
techniques				-
 Simulation a 	pps and AR/VR tools (e.g., Re	suscitation!, First Aid VR)	– for immersiv	e scenario-
based learni	ng			
 Pulse oximet 	ters and basic monitoring devi	ces – for vital sign assessr	ment and triage	e decisions
Protective pe	ersonal equipment (PPE) – for	teaching infection prevent	ion and respon	der safety
List of Laboratory	Tasks: (30 HOURS)			
1 Dom	onstration of airway managem	ent and assisted ventilatio	n using manno	auine
	onstration of Basic Life Suppor			
	instruction of initial manageme			

- 4. Demonstration of wound care, bandaging techniques, and stabilization of injured extremities.
- 5. Demonstration of safe patient transport including extrication, helmet removal, spinal precautions, and stretcher use.

Text Book(s):

Indian red cross : INDIAN FIRST AID MANUAL 2016 (7th edition) available at <u>https://www.indianredcross.org/publications/FA-manual.pdf</u>

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Case Study Analysis Describe a real-life emergency scenario and outline step-by-step first responder actions (Golden Hour focus).
- Demonstration Assignment Record a video or perform a live demo of CPR and AED use on a mannequin or simulated patient.
- Poster/Infographic Design a quick-reference chart on signs of stroke, heart attack, and corresponding first aid steps.
- Group Role-Play Simulate a scene involving trauma victims and perform triage, hemorrhage control, and airway management.
- Quiz-Based Assessment On ethical responsibilities, PPE usage, and basic patient interaction techniques.
- First Aid Kit Preparation Project Assemble and label a personal or family first aid kit with justification for each item.
- Ventilation Techniques Practice Practical assignment on mouth-to-mouth and barrier ventilation techniques.
- Flowchart Activity Create a flowchart of BLS steps for an unresponsive victim (adult/child).
- Written Assignment Essay on the importance of scene safety, personal protection, and responder stress management.
- Spinal Immobilization Demo Practice proper helmet removal and spine protection during mock patient transport.

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Performing basic life support (BLS), cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), airway management, bleeding control, and initial emergency response techniques in simulated and supervised clinical environments for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code:	COURSE TITLE: EXERCISE	THERAPY(ExT)					_	
BPT 205	(Type of Course:Core Cours	se)	L-T-P-C	6	4	8	1 4	
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre- requisites	Fundamentals of Exercise Mod	lalities.						
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	This course provides students with in-depth theoretical knowledge and advanced practical skills in exercise therapy, progressing beyond foundational techniques. Students will gain proficiency in advanced therapeutic interventions including stretching, relaxation, suspension therapy, hydrotherapy, manual therapy, aerobic training, and functional re-education. Emphasis is placed on developing hands-on competency through the DOAP (Demonstrate–Observe–Assist–Perform) model, empowering students to independently plan and execute patient-specific exercise programs in varied clinical scenarios.							
Course Objective	 Upon completion of this course, students will be able to: Understand the advanced physiological basis of various therapeutic 							
	on patient assessmentDevelop practical comp techniques.	and safely apply differe betence in administering exercise into patient care	advanced ex	kerci	se			
Course Outcomes	After completion of this course C01: Explain the physiological coordination exercises on vari C02: Differentiate between per- balance, and coordination exercises C03: Discuss the indications, of therapeutic exercises. C04: Demonstrate the ability Assisted Range of Motion exercises C05: Demonstrate competent Strengthening, Balance, and C C06: Design and customize the assessments and individual classical C01: Constrate completent C03: Design and customize the constrate the customize the C03: Design and customize the customize the customize the C03: Design and customize the customize the customize the customize the C04: Design and customize the customize	I effects of endurance, so ous body systems. assive, active, assisted, precises based on their the contraindications, and p to prescribe and perform recises. cy in prescribing and per Coordination exercises. herapeutic exercise prog	strengthening endurance, s erapeutic goa precautions fo m Passive, Ao forming End	stren als. or va ctive, uran	gthei rious , and ce,	ning, s type		
Course Content:								
MODULE 1	Therapeutic Techniques and Functional Rehabilitation	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Tas	sk	35	ноц	IRS	
 Suspension: 	Understand principles and demo Understand principles and dem eed: Understand muscle transit	nonstrate upper/lower lir	nb technique	s.	imb			

Posture: Understand principles and demonstrate correction/education. Breathing: Understand principles and perform chest expansion measurement. Group Exercise: Understand advantages/organization. • **Stretching and Manual** Memory Recall **Therapy Principles and MODULE 2 45 HOURS** based Quizzes Practice Stretching: Understand principles and perform upper/lower limb stretches. • Manual Therapy (Peripheral): Understand principles (Maitland, Kaltenborn, Mulligan), biomechanics, effects, grades; identify red flags; perform mobilizations; demonstrate clinical reasoning and joint/tissue assessment. MANUAL THERAPY, THERAPEUTIC Numerical **MODULE 3** Assignment/ Quiz **35 HOURS GYMNASIUM AND** solving Task **AEROBIC EXERCIS** Manual Therapy: Mobilization skills (UL, LL, Spine), clinical reasoning for techniques, joint/tissue exam, accessory movements, end feel, soft tissue assessment (myofascial, muscle hold/tightness, pain). Mobilization Schools: Principles, indications, contraindications, evidence (Maitland, Mulligan, • McKenzie, MET, Myofascial, Cyriax, Neurodynamics). Traction: Principles, physiological/therapeutic effects, types, indications/contraindications, • perform manual/mechanical traction. Therapeutic Gym: Equipment ID/usage/handling skills. Aerobic Exercise: Physiological response, testing methods, normal/abnormal acute response, training adaptations, apply conditioning principles. **COORDINATION, MOTOR** Memory Recall **MODULE 4 LEARNING, PNF &** Assignment/ Quiz **35 HOURS** based Quizzes WALKING AIDS Coordination: Physiology, incoordination causes/pathophysiology, coordination tests (equilibrium/non-equilibrium), exercise principles, Frenkel's (effects, mechanism, indications, evidence, prescription/progression/home). Motor Learning: Definition, skill classification, performance measurement, control theories/application, learning environment/skill/instruction/feedback/practice. PNF: Definition/goals, neurophysiologic principles, diagonal patterns (UL/LL), perform • components (timing, resisted progression), demonstrate mobility/strengthening/stability techniques. Walking Aids: Identify types (crutches, canes, frames), prescription principles. Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Resistance bands, weights, and therabands – to facilitate progressive strengthening exercises Posture analysis tools and plumb lines – for posture evaluation and correction training Hydrotherapy pool and floatation aids – for low-impact joint mobilization and strength training Chest expansion measurement tools (e.g., inch tape, spirometer) – for assessing respiratory improvements Manual therapy tables and joint models – for practicing techniques like Maitland, Kaltenborn, and Mulligan mobilizations PNF mats and gait training equipment (e.g., parallel bars, walkers, crutches) – for practicing • neuromuscular rehabilitation Stretching frames and positioning aids – to ensure correct technique and safety during flexibility training

 Instructional videos and virtual simulation tools – to reinforce advanced techniques and enhance clinical reasoning

List of Laboratory Tasks: (120 HOURS)

- 1. Demonstration of general and local relaxation techniques.
- 2. Demonstration of suspension therapy techniques for upper and lower limbs.
- 3. Demonstration of functional reeducation exercises on mat and in sitting position.
- 4. Demonstration of gait training activities for functional independence.
- 5. Demonstration of posture assessment and corrective postural exercises.
- 6. Measurement and evaluation of chest expansion in breathing exercises.
- 7. Planning and conducting a basic group exercise session.
- 8. Demonstration of upper limb stretching techniques.
- 9. Demonstration of lower limb stretching techniques.
- 10. Demonstration of Maitland mobilization techniques on peripheral joints.
- 11. Demonstration of Mulligan and Kaltenborn techniques with clinical indications.
- 12. Assessment of joint mobility and identification of red flags.
- 13. Demonstration of basic joint and soft tissue palpation skills.
- 14. Demonstration of mobilization techniques for spine, upper, and lower extremities.
- 15. Demonstration of mechanical and manual traction techniques.
- 16. Identification, handling, and use of therapeutic gymnasium equipment.
- 17. Assessment of physiological responses during aerobic exercise.
- 18. Application of aerobic conditioning principles through exercise planning.
- 19. Demonstration of Frenkel's coordination exercises for lower limbs.

20. Demonstration of diagonal PNF patterns and timing techniques (upper and lower limbs).

Text Book(s):

- Principles Of Exercise Therapy: Gardiner
- Practical Exercise Therapy: Hollis, Blackwell, Scientific Publications.
- Therapeutic Exercise: Foundations and Techniques, Kisner & Colby.

Reference Book (s):

- Proprioceptive Neuromuscular Facilitation: Voss et al, Williams & Wilkins
- Orthopedic Physical Therapy: Woods, Churchill Livingstone
- Manual Examination and Treatment of Spine & Extremities: Wadsworth, Lippincott.

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Explain physiological effects of endurance, strengthening, balance, and coordination exercises.
- Compare types of therapeutic exercises with indications and precautions.
- Create an exercise prescription plan based on a patient case.
- Demonstrate Passive, Active, and Assisted Range of Motion exercises.
- Demonstrate upper and lower limb suspension therapy techniques.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Performing therapeutic exercise techniques including range of motion (ROM), muscle strengthening, stretching, postural correction, balance training, and gait re-education using assistive devices for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code:	Course Title: ELECTROTHE	RAPY(ET)		6	4	8	1
BPT 206	(Type of Course: Core Co	urse)	L-T-P-C				4
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	Fundamentals of Electrophysi	cal Agents(FoEA)					
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course	This course provides compreh	ensive theoretical know	ledge and pra	actica	al ski	lls	
Description	learn the physiological and th advanced electrodiagnostic te select and apply appropriate	elated to advanced electrophysical agents used in physiotherapy. Students will earn the physiological and therapeutic effects of these modalities, gain insight into dvanced electrodiagnostic techniques and biofeedback, and develop the ability to elect and apply appropriate electrotherapy treatments. Emphasis is placed on inical reasoning, dosage calculation, progression of therapy, and safe equipment and ing through hands-on training					to
Course	Upon completion of this cours	e, students will be able	to:				
	 Understand the production and physiological effects of various electrophysical agents. Identify indications, contraindications, and safety precautions for their application. Apply electrotherapy modalities appropriately in different stages of tisc healing. Develop hands-on competencies in selecting, dosing, and progressing electrotherapy treatments. Maintain equipment and adhere to safety standards during clinical pra 						
Course Outcomes	After completion of this cours	e, the student shall be a	ble to:				
	 CO1: Explain the basic concepts, terminology, and physical principles underlying various electrotherapy modalities. CO2: Describe the physiological responses of tissues to heat, cold, electrical, sound, and light energy, and relate them to therapeutic applications. CO3: Justify the selection of electrotherapy modalities based on stages of tiss healing and clinical indications. CO4: Demonstrate correct setup, dosage calculation, safety checks, and application of common electrotherapy equipment (e.g., TENS, US, LASER, SW CO5: Evaluate the contraindications, precautions, and safety measures associated with different electrotherapy interventions. CO6: Apply clinical reasoning to select and modify electrotherapy techniques to meet individual patient needs in evidence-based practice. 						
Course Content:							
MODULE 1	INTRODUCTION	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Tas	k	20	нои	RS
Basic conce	of Electrotherapy pts, terminology, modalities- TENS, SWD, Laser	, IFT.					

		1		[
	PHYSIOLOGICAL		Memory Recall	
MODULE 2	RESPONSES & PHYSICAL PRINCIPLES		based Quizzes	20 HOURS
Explain how		harmond to boot goin and	less and describ	a thair
 Explain how therapeutic i 	 body tissues physiologically i 	respond to heat gain and	ioss, and describe	e then
	•	pagnetic radiation relevan	at to clinical clock	rothoropy
	physical principles of electron e basic physics of sound and i	-		
	their characteristics and propa			leiapeutic
	use of electro-physical agents	-	s of tissue healing	
MODULE 3			Numerical	20 HOURS
	ULTRASOUND & LASER	Assignment/ Quiz	solving Task	20 HOOK5
Dationalizing		ctagos dotailod ultraso	-	offocto
-	modality use based on healing			-
	e, application, safety), detailed	u LASER (principles, class	incation, producti	on, enects,
MODULE 4	cation, safety, evidence). THERAPEUTIC COLD (Numeraulant	
	-	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical	20 HOURS
	CRYOTHERAPY)		solving Task	
•	Production, Biophysical effects		ts, techniques of	application,
	ontraindications, and precaution	, ,,		
	e the skills in application of cry			
	e the skills in handling the equ		tion, maintenance	e and safety
	current evidence pertaining to	cryotherapy.		
MODULE 5	THERAPEUTIC		Memory Recall	20 HOURS
	MECHANICAL	Assignment/ Quiz	based Quizzes	
	PRESSURE		based Quizzes	
 Discuss the 	e Principles, biophysical effect	s, types, therapeutic effe	cts, indications, a	nd
contraindio	cations of intermittent compre	ssion therapy		
 Demonstra 	ate the skills in handling the e	quipment including prepa	ration, maintenar	nce and
safety.				
 Discuss the 	e current evidence pertaining	to intermittent compressi	on therapy	
MODULE 6	SHOCKWAVE THERAPY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical	20 HOURS
		Assignment/ Quiz	solving Task	
Discuss the P	rinciples, biophysical effects, t	types, therapeutic effects	, indications, and	
contraindicati	ions of shockwave therapy			
Demonstrate	the skills in application of sho	ckwave therapy		
Demonstrate	the skills in handling the equi	pment including preparat	ion, maintenance	and safety.
Discuss the c	urrent evidence pertaining to	intermittent shockwave t	herapy	
MODULE 7	ELECTROTHERAPY			30 HOURS
	MODALITIES	Assignment/ Quiz		
	L			
TENS (Transcuta	neous Electrical Nerve Stimula	ation)		
 Classify type 	and outline theories of pain n s of TENS and describe electro iological effects, therapeutic u	ode placement and applic	ation techniques.	
Interferential and	d Related Currents			
 Define Interf contraindical 	Ferential Current and describe tions.	its effects, applications, i	ndications, and	

• Explain and compare parameters, techniques, and uses of:

- Russian currents
- Rebox currents

Biofeedback Therapy

- Describe principles, types (EMG, positive/negative), and therapeutic effects.
 - Demonstrate application techniques and list indications and contraindications.

Combination Therapy

• Explain principles and therapeutic uses of combined modalities (e.g., US with TENS).

Short Wave Diathermy (SWD)

• Describe effects, methods (capacitor/cable), application, indications, and precautions.

Pulsed Short Wave Diathermy (PSWD)

• Define PSWD, explain its mechanism, effects, applications, and contraindications.

Hydrotherapy

- Discuss principles (buoyancy), effects on movement, and uses of:
 - Hubbard tank
 - Contrast bath
 - Whirlpool bath

Recent Advances in Electrotherapy

Briefly explain purpose, mechanism, and clinical use of:

- Class IV LASER, Shockwave, PEMF, Magnetotherapy
- Spinal decompression, Pneumatic compression
- FES, TECAR, Cold air cryotherapy
- Virtual/Augmented Reality, Robotic therapy

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Electrotherapy devices (TENS, IFT, HVPC, microcurrent)
- Therapeutic ultrasound machines with gels and applicators
- Low-Level Laser Therapy (LLLT) devices and safety gear
- Thermotherapy tools (hot packs, paraffin baths)
- Biofeedback (EMG) devices
- Basic electrodiagnostic tools (introductory NCS/EMG)

List of Laboratory Tasks: (120 HOURS)

- 1. Demonstration of components, settings, and safety checks of TENS equipment.
- 2. Application of TENS for acute and chronic pain management using proper electrode placement.
- 3. Demonstration and application of Interferential Therapy (IFT) for low back pain.
- 4. Comparison and demonstration of Russian and Rebox currents.
- 5. Application of Short Wave Diathermy (SWD) using both capacitor and cable methods.
- 6. Demonstration of Pulsed Short Wave Diathermy (PSWD) for sub-acute injuries.
- 7. Setup and application of ultrasound therapy: dosage, contact methods, and safety.
- 8. Application of continuous vs pulsed ultrasound for different tissue healing stages.

- 9. Demonstration of LASER therapy with correct safety protocol and dosage setting.
- 10. Application of LASER for wound healing or musculoskeletal pain.
- 11. Demonstration and practice of cryotherapy techniques (ice massage, ice packs).
- 12. Handling and maintenance of cryotherapy equipment.
- 13. Application of contrast bath and whirlpool therapy for extremity injuries.
- 14. Demonstration of pneumatic/intermittent compression therapy setup and use.
- 15. Application of biofeedback for muscle re-education and relaxation.
- 16. Demonstration of combination therapy using US with TENS.
- 17. Setup and application of mechanical/manual traction techniques.
- 18. Demonstration of shockwave therapy equipment and patient preparation.
- 19. Simulation of hydrotherapy use: buoyancy-based exercises (discussion or lab-based).
- 20. Identification and operation of new-generation equipment (e.g., Class IV LASER, PEMF, TECAR, FES).

Textbook(s):

- Electrotherapy Explained: Principle and Practice, Low and Reed, Butterworth Heinemann.
- Claytons Electrotherapy -Kitchen and Basin.
- Principles and Practice of Electrotherapy -Kahn Church hill Livingstone.

Reference Book (s):

- Therapeutic Heat and Cold Lehman- Williams and Wilkins.
- Electrotherapy: Clinics in Physical therapy- Wolf Churchill Livingstone.

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Explain production and physiological effects of common electrotherapy modalities.
- Discuss indications, contraindications, and precautions for various electro physical agents.
- Write a rationale for selecting electrotherapy modalities based on healing stages in case scenarios.
- Demonstrate application techniques, including dosage calculation and progression, for ultrasound and laser therapy.
- Prepare a report on equipment maintenance, safety measures, and care protocols for electrotherapy devices.
- Analyze tissue responses to heat, cold, electromagnetic radiation, and sound energy.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Applying various electrotherapeutic modalities including TENS, IFT, ultrasound, electrical muscle stimulation, and laser therapy with appropriate patient assessment, safety measures, and parameter settings for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

	Course Title: BIOMECHANIC	S & KINESIOLOGY		6	2	4	1
Course Code:	(BK)		L-T-P-C				0
BPT 207	(Type of Course: Core Cour	se)					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	ANATOMY						
requisites							
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course	This course provides a foundation	-				oplyiı	ng
Description	biomechanical principles. Stude		-		-		
	movement, analyze posture, ga				•		ive
	and quantitative methods for m					ne	
	mechanical basis of therapeutic		/ for muscul	oskel	etal		
	disorders, bridging theory with						
Course	Upon completion of this course,	students will be able to	:				
Objective							
	 Understand the basic ph 	ysics and biomechanical	laws related	l to h	uma	n	
	movement.						
	Analyze functional move	-	•	•		e	
	Relate anatomical struct	ure and mechanical prop	perties to the	e fund	ction of the		e
	movement system.						
	Evaluate and interpret n	ormal and pathological r	novement pa	atterr	ns.		
Course Outcomes	After completion of this course,	the student shall be abl	e to:				
	CO1 : Explain the principles of p	hysics and biomechanic	s relevant to	hum	nan		
	movement.	,					
	CO2 : Demonstrate understandi	ng of functional moveme	ent, includin	g kin	etics	and	
	kinematics.						
	CO3 : Analyze the relationship the mechanical properties of the mechanica		cture, function	on, a	nd		
	CO4 : Apply principles of movem		nait and post	ure i	n noi	rmal	
	and pathological conditions.		juic and pool	ure i		inar	
	CO5: Perform basic gait and po						
	CO6 : Interpret findings from m	ovement analysis to sup	port physiot	hera	oy pl	annir	١g
	and decision-making.						
Course Content:							
	BASICS OF						
	BIOMECHANICS AND						
Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical		20	ноц	JRS
	BIOMECHANICAL		solving Tas	SK			
	ANALYSIS						
Understand	fundamental movement terms (k	inematics/kinetics), bior	mechanical a	inaly	sis		
techniques a	and importance, basic joint/conne	ective tissue properties,	and basic m	uscle			
structure/fu	nction.						
• Type	s of Motion						
 Locat 	tion of Motion						
• Direc	tion of Motion						
• Magr	nitude of Motion						
 Defin 	ition of Forces						

- Force of Gravity
- Reaction forces
- Equilibrium
- Objects in Motion
- Force of friction
- Concurrent force systems
- $\circ \quad \text{Parallel force system}$
- Work
- $\circ \quad \text{Moment arm of force} \\$
- $\circ \quad \text{Force components} \\$
- Equilibrium of levers
- Introduction to Biomechanical Analysis:
 - Discuss the techniques of biomechanical analysis
 - \circ $\;$ Explain the importance of biomechanical analysis $\;$
 - Explain Joint structure and Function in terms of
 - Joint design
 - Materials used in human joints
 - General properties of connective tissues
 - Human joint design
 - Joint function
 - Joint motion
 - General effects of disease, injury and immobilization.
- Discuss Muscle structure and function -
 - Mobility and stability functions of muscles
 - Elements of muscle structure
 - Muscle function
 - Effects of immobilization, injury and aging

Module 2	BIOMECHANICS OF SPINE	Memory Recall based Quizzes	15 HOURS
----------	-----------------------	--------------------------------	----------

- Describe the structure and function of the cervical spine, lumbar spine, and pelvic complex, including:
 - \circ $\;$ Vertebral alignment, joint types, and supporting soft tissues
 - Anatomy of the sacroiliac joint, symphysis pubis, sacrum, and lumbosacral joint
- Explain the factors contributing to spinal stability in the cervical and lumbar regions, such as:
 - Ligamentous and muscular support
 - Postural control and segmental alignment
 - Role of intervertebral discs and facet joints
- Identify and describe the movements possible at the cervical and lumbar spine, including:
 - Flexion, extension, lateral flexion, and rotation
 - Range and axis of motion
- Analyze the movement mechanics of the spine and pelvic complex during functional activities.
- Identify and interpret abnormal spinal movements or deviations, such as hypermobility, hypomobility, scoliosis, and segmental instability.

Module 3 BIOMECHANICS OF THE THORAX AND CHEST WALL	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
--	------------------	---------------------------	----------

- Describe the structure and function of the thorax and chest wall, including:
 - Rib cage anatomy and supporting musculature
 - \circ $\;$ Functional role in respiration and posture
- Explain the ventilatory movements of the rib cage and diaphragm, with emphasis on:
 - Coordination and integration during normal breathing
 - Muscular contributions and joint mechanics
- Discuss the developmental aspects of thoracic structure and function across the lifespan.
- Identify structural and functional changes in the thorax associated with:
 - Pregnancy
 - Scoliosis
 - Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)
- Identify and analyze abnormal movements of the thoracic cage and their mechanical implications.
- Describe the structure, function, and dysfunction of the Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ), including:
 - Articular surfaces, disc, ligaments, and associated muscles
 - Common disorders (e.g., TMJ dysfunction, dislocation, restricted mobility)
- Discuss the mechanics of abnormal TMJ movements and their clinical significance.

Module 4 BIOMECHANICS OF THE UPPER EXTREMITY JOINTS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
---	------------------	---------------------------	----------

- Explain the structure and components of the shoulder complex, and their integrated function in mobility and stability.
- Identify the normal and abnormal movements of the shoulder joint.
- Discuss the concepts of static and dynamic stability of the shoulder.
- Describe common abnormalities in shoulder movement, such as impingement and instability.
- Describe the elbow complex, including:
 - Structure and function of humeroulnar and humeroradial joints
 - Superior and inferior radioulnar articulations
 - Factors contributing to mobility and stability
 - Effects of immobilization and injury on elbow function
- Identify the normal and abnormal movements of the elbow joint.
- Describe the common abnormalities of elbow movement, such as stiffness, instability, or valgus stress injuries.
- Discuss the wrist and hand complex, focusing on:
 - Structural components and functions of the wrist
 - Functional anatomy of the hand
 - \circ $\;$ Functional position of the wrist and hand in grip and precision tasks
- Identify the normal and abnormal movements of the wrist complex.
- Describe the common abnormalities in wrist and hand function, including carpal instability, deformities, and joint dysfunctions.

Module 5	BIOMECHANICS OF THE LOWER EXTREMITY JOINTS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
Explain the st	ructure and function of the hi	p joint, including key featu	ires that contribu	te to its

- mobility and load-bearing capacity.
- Discuss common hip pathologies, such as arthrosis, fractures, and bony abnormalities of the

femur.

- Identify normal and abnormal movements of the hip joint.
- Describe the factors contributing to hip joint stability and common movement abnormalities.
- Explain the structure and function of the knee joint, including the tibiofemoral and patellofemoral articulations.
- Discuss the effects of injury and disease on knee joint biomechanics.
- Identify normal and abnormal movements of the knee.
- Describe knee stability mechanisms and common functional abnormalities.
- Explain the structure and function of the ankle and foot complex, including:
 - Ankle joint, subtalar joint, talocalcaneonavicular joint
 - Transverse tarsal, tarsometatarsal, metatarsophalangeal, and interphalangeal joints
- Discuss the structure and function of the plantar arches, the role of ankle and foot muscles, and biomechanical deviations such as pes planus and pes cavus.

	· · ·		
Module 6	POSTURE	Memory Recall	15 HOURS
		based Quizzes	

- Define normal posture.
- Factors affecting posture.
- Causes/identification of abnormal posture.
- Biomechanics of posture (kinetics/kinematics).
- Define postural abnormalities.
- Posture's role in preventing musculoskeletal issues.
- Basics of ergonomics.
- Influence of age, pregnancy, occupation, recreation on posture.

Module 7	GAIT	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
 Explain the 	normal gait cycle			1
 Discuss the 	kinetics and kinematics of gait			
 Discuss the 	determinants of gait			
 Identify gai 	t abnormalities			
 Discuss the 	energy recruitment of normal	and abnormal gait		
 Explain the 	kinetic and kinematic analysis	of stair climbing		
 Identify the 	e effects of muscle weakness on	gait		
Targeted Applic	ation & Tools that can be us	ed:		
 Goniomete 	ers and inclinometers for joint a	ngle measurement		
 Force plate 	es and pressure mats for gait ar	nd posture analysis		
 Motion cap 	ture systems (video or sensor-	based) for kinematic stu	dies	
 Electrogon 	iometers and wearable sensors	for dynamic movement	assessment	
 Biomechar 	nical modeling software (basic le	evel)		
 Anatomica 	I models and skeletons for dem	onstration		
 EMG equip 	ment for muscle activity analys	is (optional/basic)		
List of Laborato	ry Tasks: (60 HOURS)			
	nonstration and identification o dent classification of movement			followed by

- Demonstration of force vectors and moment arms using simple tools (pulleys, elastic bands, weights), followed by calculations of torque and lever balance.
- 3. Demonstration of joint structure and movement using anatomical models, followed by students identifying axes of rotation and types of joints.

- 4. Measurement of joint range of motion (ROM) using a goniometer, with practice on major joints like shoulder, elbow, hip, and knee.
- 5. Palpation and identification of major muscle groups, followed by observation of their roles in movement and posture.
- 6. Posture analysis using plumb line and posture grid, including identification of normal and abnormal postural alignments in standing and sitting.
- 7. Gait observation and analysis, including identification of gait phases and abnormalities through slow-motion video or peer examination.
- 8. Biomechanical analysis of lifting and squatting techniques, focusing on joint alignment, muscle activation, and force distribution.
- 9. Assessment of balance and stability using single-leg stance, tandem walking, and perturbation exercises to explore neuromuscular control.
- 10. Analysis of stair climbing mechanics, with attention to hip, knee, and ankle joint function and how they differ from level walking.

Textbook(s):

- Cynthia C, Norkin D, Pamela K. Joint structure and function. A comprehensive analysis.
- Houglum PA, Bertoti DB. Brunnstrom's clinical kinesiology. FA Davis; 2011

Reference Book (s):

- Steindler A. Kinesiology of the human body under normal and pathological conditions. Spring field, IL. Charles C Thomas.Neumann DA. Kinesiology of the musculoskeletal system-e-book: foundations for rehabilitation. Elsevier Health Sciences
- Oatis CA. Kinesiology: the mechanics and pathomechanics of human movement. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins;2009.
- Hamill J, Knutzen KM. Biomechanical basis of human movement. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2006 Oct.

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Discuss key physics principles and laws relevant to human movement.
- Describe and explain kinematics and kinetics in functional movements.
- Analyze the relationship between structure, function, and mechanical properties in the musculoskeletal system.
- Perform and document qualitative and quantitative movement analysis for selected ADL activities (e.g., sitting to standing, lifting).
- Analyze normal and pathological posture and gait with explanation of joint movements and muscle involvement.
- Explain biomechanics of spine regions including cervical, lumbar, and pelvis, with focus on stability and abnormal movements.

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Analyzing human posture and movement patterns, measuring joint range of motion and muscle strength, and applying biomechanical principles to evaluate normal and abnormal gait for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 209	COURSE TITLE: CLINICAL OBSERVATION(COb) (210 HOURS)	L-T-P-C	0	0	14	7	
Version No. Course Pre-	1.0 CLINICAL ORIENTATION						
requisites							
Anti- requisites	NIL						
Course Description	s part of their early clinical exposure, students will be posted on a rotational asis in the Physiotherapy Outpatient Departments (OPDs) and various wards of filiated hospitals. The aim of this posting is to familiarize students with real- orld clinical environments, patient care workflows, and the practical aspects of hysiotherapy service delivery.						
Course Objectives	 Observe and understand the routine clinical prophysiotherapy management. Identify the roles and responsibilities of physiot clinical settings. Assist clinical staff in non-clinical tasks, promoti professionalism. 	 physiotherapy management. Identify the roles and responsibilities of physiotherapists in different clinical settings. Assist clinical staff in non-clinical tasks, promoting teamwork and professionalism. Begin developing a professional attitude and understanding of patient- 					
Course Outcomes	After completion of this clinical posting, the student sha CO1 : Observe and describe physiotherapy assessment in inpatient and outpatient settings. CO2 : Identify the roles, responsibilities, and scope of p within a multidisciplinary healthcare team. CO3 : Demonstrate appropriate professional behavior, responsibility, and teamwork in clinical environments. CO4 : Assist clinical staff in non-clinical tasks, adhering and demonstrating initiative. CO5 : Maintain a structured clinical diary or portfolio wi observations, reflections, and learning points. CO6 : Apply basic knowledge of ethics, patient commun control during clinical observation and interaction.	and treatm practice of p including pu to instituti th documen	nent ohys unct onal nted	iot ual l pr ca	heraj ity, rotoci ise	oists	

Course Code: BPT 208	COURSE TITLE: YOGA AND S MEDICINE(YoG) (Type of Course: Skill Enha		L-T-P-C	6	2	4	10
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	NIL						
requisites							
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	traditional AYUSH systems—Ay Homeopathy. It explores their health and well-being. Emphas	his course introduces students to the foundational concepts of Yoga and the aditional AYUSH systems—Ayurveda, Yoga & Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha, and omeopathy. It explores their relevance in promoting personal and community ealth and well-being. Emphasis is placed on experiential learning through the factice of basic yoga asanas, pranayama, and an introduction to kriyas, fostering					
Course Objective	 Upon completion of this course Understand the philosop AYUSH systems. 	-	nciples of Yo	-			
	techniques (pranayamaLearn the significance a wellness.	nd basics of kriyas and th	neir role in cl			-	
Course Outcomes	After completion of this course After completion of this course						
	 CO1: Understand the basic consistent of the traditional systems of meta co2: Appreciate the role of your contributing to public health. CO3: Demonstrate the ability to and awareness. CO4: Practice and regulate bree co5: Develop an introductory (kriyas) and their relevance. CO6: Recognize the complement physiotherapy practice. 	edicine. ga in promoting individua to perform basic yoga asa eathing through fundamer understanding of yogic cl	Il well-being mas with pro ntal pranaya eansing tech	and oper ma iniqu	tech tech	:hnio nniq	que
Course Content:							
	FOUNDATIONS OF YOGA	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Tas		30	DUR	

OF YOGA PRACTICES Quizzes HOURS • Physiological effects of Shat kriyas: Mechanism and physiological responses of cleansing practices like Neti, Dhauti, Basti, Nauli, Trataka, and Kapalabhati on various systems (respiratory, digestive, nervous, etc.). • Physiological effects of Asanas: Understanding musculoskeletal, respiratory, circulatory, endocrine, and neurological responses to different postures. Benefits of static and dynamic practices. • Physiological effects of Pranayamas: Respiratory regulation, autonomic balance, oxygenation, and calming effects of Aelaxation techniques and Meditation: Parasympathetic dominance, reduction of stress markers, enhancement of mental clarity and emotional stability. OTHER SYSTEMS OF Numerical 30	MODULE 2	YOGA AND HEALTH	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizzes	30 HOURS
MODULE 3 PHYSIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF YOGA PRACTICES Assignment/ Quiz Recall-based Quizzes 30 Hours • Physiological effects of Shat kriyas: Mechanism and physiological responses of cleansing practices like Neti, Dhauti, Basti, Nauli, Trataka, and Kapalabhati on various systems (respiratory, digestive, nervous, etc.). • • Physiological effects of Asanas: Understanding musculoskeletal, respiratory, circulatory, endocrine, and neurological responses to different postures. Benefits of static and dynamic practices. • Physiological effects of Pranayamas: Respiratory regulation, autonomic balance, oxygenation, and calming effects of Pranayamas: Respiratory regulation: Parasympathetic dominance, reduction of stress markers, enhancement of mental clarity and emotional stability. 30 HOURS MODULE 4 OTHER SYSTEMS OF MEDICINE AND THE NEED FOR INTEGRATION Assignment/ Quiz Numerical solving Task 30 HOURS • Introduction to AYUSH System of Medicine Overview of the AYUSH systems—Ayurveda, Yoga, Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha, and Homeopathy—and their role in holistic health care. Introduction to Ayurveda Main Philosophy and principles based on Tridosha theory; methods include diagnosis through Nadi Pariksha; brief treatment techniques include Panchakarma, herbal medicines, and lifestyle modification. • Introduction to Naturopathy Principles based on healing through nature and non-drug methods; methods include diet, fasting, and hydrotherapy; treatment focuses on detox and natural lifestyle practices. • • Introduction to Unani Base	Concept of hStress mana	health and disease in Yoga agement through Yoga			
 practices like Neti, Dhauti, Basti, Nauli, Trataka, and Kapalabhati on various systems (respiratory, digestive, nervous, etc.). Physiological effects of Asanas: Understanding musculoskeletal, respiratory, circulatory, endocrine, and neurological responses to different postures. Benefits of static and dynamic practices. Physiological effects of Pranayamas: Respiratory regulation, autonomic balance, oxygenation, and calming effects of Relaxation techniques and Meditation: Parasympathetic dominance, reduction of stress markers, enhancement of mental clarity and emotional stability. MODULE 4 OTHER SYSTEMS OF MEDICINE AND THE NEED FOR INTEGRATION Introduction to AYUSH System of Medicine Overview of the AYUSH systems—Ayurveda, Yoga, Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha, and Homeopathy—and their role in holistic health care. Introduction to Ayurveda Philosophy and principles based on Tridosha theory; methods include diagnosis through Nadi Pariksha; brief treatment techniques include Panchakarma, herbal medicines, and lifestyle modification. Introduction to Naturopathy Principles based on healing through nature and non-drug methods; methods include diet, fasting, and hydrotherapy; treatment focuses on detox and natural lifestyle practices. Introduction to Naturopathy Principles based on healing through nature and non-drug methods; methods include diet, fasting, and hydrotherapy; treatment focuses on detox and natural lifestyle practices. Introduction to Naturopathy Rough nature and non-drug methods; methods include diet, fasting, and hydrotherapy; treatment theory; diagnosis includes pulse and urine analysis; treatment methods involve herbal drugs and regimental therapies. Introduction to Siddha Rooted in elemental theory and three humors; uses pulse diagnosis and traditional formulations; treatment includes herbal, mineral preparations, and detox procedures. Int	MODULE 3		Assignment/ Quiz	Recall-based	
MODULE 4 MEDICINE AND THE NEED FOR INTEGRATION Assignment/ Quiz Numerical solving Task 30 HOURS • Introduction to AYUSH System of Medicine Overview of the AYUSH systems—Ayurveda, Yoga, Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha, and Homeopathy—and their role in holistic health care. • • Introduction to Ayurveda Yoga, Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha, and Homeopathy—and their role in holistic health care. • Introduction to Ayurveda Philosophy and principles based on Tridosha theory; methods include diagnosis through Nadi Pariksha; brief treatment techniques include Panchakarma, herbal medicines, and lifestyle modification. • Introduction to Naturopathy Principles based on healing through nature and non-drug methods; methods include diet, fasting, and hydrotherapy; treatment focuses on detox and natural lifestyle practices. • • Introduction to Unani Based on four humors and temperament theory; diagnosis includes pulse and urine analysis; treatment methods involve herbal drugs and regimental therapies. • • Introduction to Siddha Rooted in elemental theory and three humors; uses pulse diagnosis and traditional formulations; treatment includes herbal, mineral preparations, and detox procedures. • • Introduction to Homeopathy • • • Introduction to Homeopathy • •	 Physiologica endocrine, a practices. Physiologica and calming Physiologica 	l effects of Asanas: Understand nd neurological responses to d l effects of Pranayamas: Respi effects of different types of br l effects of Relaxation techniqu	ifferent postures. Benefits ratory regulation, autonom eathing practices. les and Meditation: Parasyl	of static and dy ic balance, oxyg mpathetic domin	namic genation,
 Introduction to AYUSH System of Medicine Overview of the AYUSH systems—Ayurveda, Yoga, Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha, and Homeopathy—and their role in holistic health care. Introduction to Ayurveda Philosophy and principles based on Tridosha theory; methods include diagnosis through Nadi Pariksha; brief treatment techniques include Panchakarma, herbal medicines, and lifestyle modification. Introduction to Naturopathy Principles based on healing through nature and non-drug methods; methods include diet, fasting, and hydrotherapy; treatment focuses on detox and natural lifestyle practices. Introduction to Unani Based on four humors and temperament theory; diagnosis includes pulse and urine analysis; treatment methods involve herbal drugs and regimental therapies. Introduction to Siddha Rooted in elemental theory and three humors; uses pulse diagnosis and traditional formulations; treatment includes herbal, mineral preparations, and detox procedures. Introduction to Homeopathy Based on the principle of "like cures like"; uses minimal doses; treatment involves symptom- 	MODULE 4	MEDICINE AND THE NEED	Assignment/ Quiz		
	 Overview of Homeopathy Introduction Philosophy Pariksha; br modification Introduction Principles by fasting, and Introduction Based on for treatment m Introduction Rooted in e formulations Introduction Based on the 	f the AYUSH systems—Ayurved —and their role in holistic hea to Ayurveda and principles based on Tridos ief treatment techniques includ to Naturopathy ased on healing through nature hydrotherapy; treatment focus to Unani our humors and temperament to tethods involve herbal drugs and to Siddha lemental theory and three hum s; treatment includes herbal, m to Homeopathy e principle of "like cures like";	la, Yoga, Naturopathy, Una Ith care. ha theory; methods include le Panchakarma, herbal me e and non-drug methods; r ses on detox and natural lif theory; diagnosis includes p nd regimental therapies. hors; uses pulse diagnosis a nors; uses pulse diagnosis a nors; uses pulse diagnosis a	e diagnosis thro edicines, and life methods include festyle practices oulse and urine and traditional etox procedures	ugh Nadi estyle diet, analysis;
	AYUSH litera	ture and textbooks covering p	hilosophy, principles, and t	reatment meth	ods

- Demonstration kits for Ayurveda (e.g., herbal samples, oils, massage tools)
- Naturopathy tools: hydrotherapy tubs, mud packs, sun therapy setups
- Unani medicinal herbs and compounds samples
- Siddha medicinal materials and diagnostic tools
- Homeopathy remedy kits and potentization equipment

List of Laboratory Tasks:: (60 HOURS)

- 1. Demonstration of Sukshma Vyayama and Surya Namaskar, followed by student performance of loosening exercises and the 12-step Surya Namaskar sequence.
- 2. Demonstration of Neti and Dhauti kriyas, including Jala Neti and Vamana Dhauti, with observation of procedure, preparation, and contraindications.
- 3. Demonstration of Trataka and Shankaprakshalana techniques, followed by guided discussion on cleansing effects and safety considerations.
- 4. Demonstration of standing yogasanas, such as Tadasana, Trikonasana, and Vrikshasana, with emphasis on alignment, breath, and posture correction.
- 5. Demonstration of prone position asanas, such as Bhujangasana and Dhanurasana, focusing on spinal extension and therapeutic applications.
- 6. Demonstration of supine position asanas, including Halasana, Sarvangasana, and Setu Bandhasana, highlighting benefits for circulation and relaxation.
- 7. Demonstration of meditative postures and sitting asanas, such as Padmasana, Vajrasana, and Paschimottanasana, with focus on stability and breath control.
- 8. Demonstration of Pranayama techniques, including Anuloma-Viloma, Kapalabhati, and Bhramari, followed by student practice with guided breathing.
- 9. Demonstration of Yoga Nidra and Shavasana, allowing students to experience guided relaxation and understand its physiological benefits.
- 10. Demonstration of temperament/dosha identification, using sample Ayurvedic/Unani case vignettes for students to observe, assess, and classify constitutions

Text Book(s):

- Lights on yoga by BKS Iyenngar
- Lights on pranayam by BKS Iyenngar

Reference Book (s):

- Anatomy and Physiology of Yogic Practices M.M Ghore, Kaivalyadhama, Lonavala, Pune.
- A Systematic course in the ancient tantric techniques of yoga and kriya Bihar School of Yoga, Munger

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Assignment / Quiz: Introduction to AYUSH Systems.
 Explain the scope and importance of AYUSH systems in healthcare.
- Numerical Solving Task: Ayurveda Principles and Treatment Describe the philosophy, principles, methods, and basic treatment techniques of Ayurveda.
- Assignment: Naturopathy Overview Discuss the philosophy, principles, methods, and basic treatment techniques of Naturopathy.

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Practicing basic yogic postures, breathing techniques (pranayama), and understanding principles of Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani, and other traditional systems to integrate complementary therapies into physiotherapy care for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 301	COURSE TITLE: GENERAL MEDICINE AND PEDIATRICS (GMP)	L-T-P-C	4 2 2 7
	(Type of Course: Core Course)		
Version No.	1.0		
Course Pre- requisites	ANATOMY		
Anti-requisites	NIL		
Course			
Description	This course provides physiotherapy students with common medical conditions including their etiolo features, and treatment. It emphasizes understa physiotherapy within the overall patient manage healthcare framework.	gy, pathology Inding the role	r, clinical e of
Course Objective	The objective of this course is to provide students and clinical understanding of common medical and to enable students to identify the causes, signs, a affecting various body systems, interpret diagnost medical management. The course also focuses on taking, clinical examination, and understanding th care. Additionally, it emphasizes the importance of in the diagnosis and management of systemic disc their role in physiotherapy practice.	d pediatric cor nd symptoms tic tests, and o developing sl e role of med f multidiscipli	nditions. It aims of diseases understand kills in history ications in patient nary collaboration
Course	After completion of this clinical posting, the	student shal	l be able to:
Outcomes	CO1 : Describe the causes, symptoms, diagnosis, disorders affecting body systems.	and treatmen	t of major
	CO2 : Perform history taking and clinical examinat cardiovascular systems.	ion of the res	piratory and
	CO3 : Interpret chest X-rays, blood tests, and lung cases.	g function test	ts in clinical
	CO4 : Differentiate between infectious and non-infisigns and test results.	ectious diseas	ses using clinical
	CO5 : Explain how common medicines work and the treatment.	neir effects on	physiotherapy
	CO6 : Identify the roles of different specialists invo through presentations or charts.	olved in disea	se management
Course Content:			

MODULE 1		Assignment/	Numerical	10
	INFECTIONS	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
Communica	able Diseases: Classification	-		
Physiological Chan	ges in Infection: Understand	ling systemic respon	ses to infection.	
Infection Spread: N	Mechanisms of transmission of	infectious agents.		
Vaccination: Differe	ent types and importance in pr	eventing infections.		
Clinical Manageme of:	nt: Etiology, clinical features,	diagnosis, complicati	ons, and medical m	nanagement
Food poisonin	g and gastroenteritis			
	smitted diseases			
 Tuberculosis a 				
Rheumatic fev				
	noid, and Diphtheria			
Pneumonia				
Influenza		Murana		
	lex, zoster), Varicella, Measles	, mumps		
 Hepatitis B & HIV infections 				
MODULE 2	METABOLIC AND	Assignment/	Memory	10
		-	Recall based	HOURS
	DEFICIENCY	UUIZ	Recall Daseu	
 Diabetes Anemia Vitamin and M 	DEFICIENCY DISEASES	Quiz	Quizzes	
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of 	DISEASES Ineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands		Quizzes	
AnemiaVitamin and M	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF	Assignment/	Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of 	DISEASES Ineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands		Quizzes	
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3 Etiology, Clinical Feedback	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3 Etiology, Clinical Features Asthma Bronchitis 	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3 Etiology, Clinical Fe Asthma Bronchitis Tuberculosis (r Massive collaps 	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM eatures, Diagnosis, Complice revisited from Unit 1) se of lungs	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3 Etiology, Clinical Fe Asthma Bronchitis Tuberculosis (r Massive collaps Bronchiectasis 	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM eatures, Diagnosis, Complice revisited from Unit 1) se of lungs	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3 Etiology, Clinical Fe Asthma Bronchitis Tuberculosis (r Massive collaps Bronchiectasis Bronchial Pneu 	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM eatures, Diagnosis, Complice revisited from Unit 1) se of lungs	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3 Etiology, Clinical Fe Asthma Bronchitis Tuberculosis (r Massive collaps Bronchiectasis Bronchial Pneu Lung abscess 	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM eatures, Diagnosis, Complice revisited from Unit 1) se of lungs	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3 Etiology, Clinical Fe Asthma Bronchitis Tuberculosis (r Massive collaps Bronchiectasis Bronchial Pneu Lung abscess Emphysema 	DISEASES Anineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM eatures, Diagnosis, Complice revisited from Unit 1) se of lungs imonia	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3 Etiology, Clinical Fe Asthma Bronchitis Tuberculosis (r Massive collaps Bronchiectasis Bronchial Pneu Lung abscess Emphysema Pleural effusion 	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM eatures, Diagnosis, Complia revisited from Unit 1) se of lungs imonia n	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3 Etiology, Clinical Fe Asthma Bronchitis Tuberculosis (r Massive collaps Bronchiectasis Bronchial Pneu Lung abscess Emphysema Pleural effusion Pneumothorax 	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM eatures, Diagnosis, Complie revisited from Unit 1) se of lungs imonia n and vocal cord issues	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3 Etiology, Clinical Fe Asthma Bronchitis Tuberculosis (r Massive collaps Bronchiectasis Bronchial Pneue Lung abscess Emphysema Pleural effusion Pneumothorax Chronic infection 	DISEASES Aineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM eatures, Diagnosis, Complia revisited from Unit 1) se of lungs imonia n and vocal cord issues on of larynx and trachea	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10
 Anemia Vitamin and M Diseases of MODULE 3 Etiology, Clinical Fe Asthma Bronchitis Tuberculosis (r Massive collaps Bronchiectasis Bronchial Pneu Lung abscess Emphysema Pleural effusion Pneumothorax 	DISEASES Anineral Deficiency diseases the endocrine glands DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM eatures, Diagnosis, Complia revisited from Unit 1) se of lungs minonia n and vocal cord issues on of larynx and trachea of trachea	Assignment/ Quiz	Quizzes Memory Recall based Quizzes	10

 Chest wall defo 	rmities			
MODULE 4	DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizze	10 HOURS
Etiology, Clinical Fe	atures, Diagnosis, Complic	ations, and Treatme	ent of:	
diseases Ischemic heart 	rt disease (revisited from Unit		ases of arteries, Va	iscular
MODULE 5	NUTRITIONAL DISORDERS	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizze	10 HOURS
• Deficiency Dis deficiencies.	equirements: Understanding seases: Detailed clinical featu gement: Diet, exercise, and r	res and treatment of	protein and vitamir	1
MODULE 6	DISEASES OF	Assignment/	Memory	10
	DIGESTIVE AND RENAL SYSTEMS	Quiz	Recall based Quizze	HOURS
Reflux Esopha Stomach Carci Alimentary Tra Tumors, Gallst • Renal System	stem: Etiology, clinical feature gitis, Achalasia Cardia, Esopha noma, Pancreatitis, Malabsorp act Infections, Viral Hepatitis, V cones, Cholecystitis. n: Etiology, clinical features, d otic Syndrome, Nephritis, Urin	ageal Carcinoma, GI b btion Syndrome, Ulcer Wilson's disease, Alph iagnosis, complicatior	leeding, Peptic Ulca ative Colitis, Perito a1-antitrypsin defi ns, and treatment o	er disease, nitis, ciency, Liver
MODULE 7	DISEASES OF SKIN	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizze	10 HOURS
	uses, clinical features, and ma riasis, Warts, Corn, Fungal inf	•		
MODULE 8	PEDIATRICS	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizze	10 HOURS
Congenital A	eight Babies: Problems and n bnormalities: Common types sy: Causes, types, complicatio	s, causes, and manage		

- **Spinal Malformations:** Causes, types, complications, clinical manifestations, and medical management.
- **Epilepsies:** Causes, types, complications, clinical manifestations, and medical management.
- Autism Spectrum Disorders: Causes, clinical manifestations, investigation procedures, and medical management.
- **Hydrocephalus:** Causes, clinical manifestations, investigation procedures, and management (including surgical)

MODULE 9 GERIATRICS	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizze	10 HOURS	-
------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------	-------------	---

- Epidemiology, pathogenesis, and clinical course of diseases in older adults
- Degenerative neurological disorders: Alzheimer's, Parkinson's, stroke
- Musculoskeletal disorders: Osteoarthritis, osteoporosis, sarcopenia
- Age-related physiological changes and their effects
- Signs, symptoms, and role of physiotherapy in management

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Infection control & vaccine apps, PCR/rapid tests, EMR systems, simulation tools.
- Glucose monitors, diabetes & diet apps, hormone assays.
- Spirometers, pulse oximeters, nebulizers, respiratory apps, imaging software.
- ECG & BP monitors, cardiology apps, echocardiography devices.
- Diet trackers, nutrition assessment apps, body composition analyzers, obesity apps.
- Endoscopy & lab analyzers, clinical management apps.
- Dermatology diagnostic & telemedicine apps, phototherapy devices.
- Growth & development screening apps, neuro assessment tools, pediatric simulators, drug guides.
- Mobility & cognitive screening apps, telehealth platforms, rehab VR tools.

List of Laboratory Tasks: (30 HOURS)

- 1. Demonstration of personal protective measures (masking, hand hygiene, PPE), followed by students practicing infection prevention techniques.
- 2. Demonstration of tuberculosis chest examination techniques, then students perform observation, palpation, percussion, and auscultation on peers or models.
- 3. Demonstration of asthma inhaler use and peak flow meter testing, followed by students measuring and recording peak flow values.
- 4. Demonstration of blood glucose testing using glucometer, then students practice recording and interpreting results in diabetes cases.
- 5. Demonstration of nutritional assessment using BMI and dietary recall, followed by students calculating BMI and planning a sample diet chart.
- 6. Demonstration of blood pressure measurement and pulse examination, then students assess cardiovascular status of a partner.
- 7. Demonstration of chest expansion and breath sound assessment in COPD, followed by students practicing clinical examination techniques.
- 8. Demonstration of basic abdominal palpation techniques for liver/gallbladder disorders, followed by students identifying landmarks on models or peers.
- 9. Demonstration of skin examination techniques for common infections (e.g. fungal, leprosy), followed by students describing and recording findings.

10. Demonstration of developmental screening for cerebral palsy and autism, followed by students practicing observation and simple screening tools.

Text Book(s):

- Davidson's Principles and Practices of Medicine Edward Churchill Livingstone.
- Hutchinson's Clinical Methods Swash Bailliere Tindall.
- A Short Text book of Medicine Krishna Rao Jaypee Brothers.

Reference Book (s):

- A Short Text book of Psychiatry Ahuja Niraj Jaypee Brothers.
- Shah SN: API text book of Medicine. Vol I & II, 8th Ed, The Association of Physicians of India, Mumbai, 2008.

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Create a poster or infographic illustrating modes of infection transmission and vaccination importance.
- Develop a case study on tuberculosis or leprosy, including physiotherapy assessment and rehabilitation plan.
- Submit an assignment on physiotherapy considerations in managing diabetes and preventing complications.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Observing clinical signs, interpreting medical investigations, understanding common systemic and pediatric conditions, and correlating them with physiotherapy needs to support patient-centered care for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code:	COURSE TITLE: GENERAL		L-T-P-C	2 2 7
BPT 302	(Type of Course: Core Cour	se)		
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre-				
requisites	ANATOMY			
Anti-requisites	NIL			
Course Description	This course provides physioth common surgical conditions, i features, and surgical method implications of surgical interve comprehensive management	ncluding their indica s. It aims to enable entions and the integ	tions, etiology, cli students to under	nical stand the
Course	Upon completion of this clinica	al posting, students	will be able to:	
Objective	 To equip students with principles and their relevance of the pathoph factors that affect it. To understand the syst postoperative complication. To describe the indication common surgeries. To apply surgical know optimal patient care. 	evance to physiother aysiology and phases cemic effects of gene ations. ions, procedures, an	rapy. s of wound healing eral anesthesia and d possible complie	g along with d common cations of
Course	After completion of this clinica	al posting, the studer	nt shall be able to	:
Outcomes	 CO1: Discuss the principles of general surgery and their implications in physiotherapy practice. CO2: Explain the pathophysiology of wound healing and the factors that influence healing outcomes. CO3: Describe the effects of general anesthesia on body systems and identify common postoperative complications. CO4: Describe surgical indications, procedures, and complications, and integrate this understanding into physiotherapy clinical decision-making. CO5: Apply surgical knowledge effectively in physiotherapy assessment and treatment planning for post-surgical. 			factors that tems and ations, and sion-making.
Course				
Content: MODULE 1		Assignment/	Numerical	20
	INTRODUCTION TO GENERAL SURGERY	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
 Wound Healing Anesthesia Typ Non-Healing W Incision & Sute General Anest 	ples: Basic aims of surgical integets: Basic aims of surgical integets: Stages and influencing factor pes: General, regional, local me /ounds (Surgical): Managemen uring: Basic principles. hesia Complications: Effects on care: Fundamental manageme	rs. echanisms. t approaches. body systems.		

MODULE 2	ABDOMINAL	Assignment/	Numerical	10
	SURGERIES	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
Abdominal Inc	isions: Common types.			
	vic Procedures & Physio Implic	ations: Understandin	a surgery and phy	siotherapy
relevance for:			g canger, and pri,	, e. e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
Hernia repair				
 Colostomy/Iled 	ostomy			
 Hysterectomy 				
 Prostatectomy 				
 Cystectomy 				
 Appendectomy 	/			
MODULE 3	THORACIC SURGERY	Assignment/	Numerical	20
		Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
Common Thor	acic Incisions: Identifying and			
thoracic organ		5		5
_	acic Surgical Procedures & Phy	siotherapy Implicatio	ns: Understanding	g the surgical
	eir indications, and the specific	• • •		
	ry Artery Bypass Graft): Surgio	• • • •	., .	
•	plantation: Surgical replacement			
	es: Repair or replacement of he			
-	Surgical incision into the chest			
	ies: Procedures involving the p		, pleurectomy).	
-	urgical removal of a lung lobe.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	Reduction Surgeries: Surgical r	emoval of damaged	lung tissue in emp	hysema.
-	ntation: Surgical replacement of	-		
MODULE 4	SOFT TISSUE SURGERIES	Assignment/	Numerical	10
		Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
•	endon Transfer Surgeries: Und	erstanding the funda	mental concepts a	and goals of
tendon transfe	•			
	on Transfer Surgery Procedure	es: Discussing specifie	c tendon transfer	procedures in
	indications, prognosis	1		Γ
MODULE 5	BURNS AND PLASTIC	Assignment/	Numerical	15
	SURGERY	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
Turner of Durner				
	s: Understanding the classificat		•	
	ent: Explaining the procedures	used to assess burn	severity in a stan	dard burn
care unit.	weigel Management of Dumper	Discussions the surger		atorios for
	urgical Management of Burns:	Discussing the overa	in management str	alegies for
burn patients.	ia Cumpany Dragadunas & Chin (Sue fitting and the state of the	an the besis aver	
	ic Surgery Procedures & Skin (-	ing the basic proce	edures used
	ery and the process of skin gra	-		
	therapy Following Skin Grafts:		ic physiotherapy i	nterventions
	no have undergone skin graftin	-	Numorical	16
MODULE 6	OBSTETRICS AND	Assignment/	Numerical	15 HOURS
-	GYNAECOLOGY	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
Anatomy and a	physiology of the female repro	ductive organs		
		auctive organs.		

- Puberty and its physiological changes.,
- Physiology of the menstrual cycle: ovulation, uterine and cervical cycles, duration, and hormonal regulation
- Diagnosis of pregnancy
- Types, causes, and management of abortion
- Physiological changes during pregnancy
- Antenatal care and maternal health monitoring
- High-risk pregnancy: prenatal complications, investigations, and management
- Musculoskeletal disorders associated with pregnancy
- Normal labour and multiple childbirth
- Complications during childbirth with appropriate investigations and management
- Normal puerperium, lactation, and postnatal care
- Family planning methods and medical termination of pregnancy (MTP)
- Infections of the female genital tract including sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) and low backache
- Prolapse of the uterus and vagina
- Common gynaecological operations: hysterectomy, dilation and curettage (D&C), dilation and evacuation (D&E), Pap smear.
- Menopause and its physiological effects
- Sterility: pathophysiology, investigations, and management
- Urogenital dysfunctions in pre- and postnatal conditions
- Carcinoma of female reproductive organs and brief surgical management

List of Laboratory Tasks: (30 HOURS)

- 1. Demonstration of sterile dressing and wound care.
- 2. Demonstration of incision and suture site care.
- 3. Demonstration of post-op breathing and coughing exercises.
- 4. Demonstration of positioning and early mobilization post-abdominal surgery.
- 5. Demonstration of physiotherapy after thoracotomy/CABG.
- 6. Demonstration of stoma care and binder application.
- 7. Demonstration of splinting and positioning in burns.
- 8. Demonstration of tendon transfer rehab exercises.
- 9. Demonstration of functional mobility and gait training post-surgery.
- 10. Demonstration of pain management techniques (e.g., TENS, cryotherapy).

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Surgical simulation apps, EMR systems, and wound/burn assessment tools
- Anesthesia monitors, spirometers, and post-op complication tracking tools
- Cardiac rehab apps, ECG monitors, and inspiratory muscle trainers

Text Book(s):

- S.Das: A concise textbook of surgery. 3rd Ed, Dr. S.Das, Calcutta, 2001.
- S. Das: A manual on clinical surgery. 6th Ed, Dr. S. Das, Calcutta, 2004.
- Dutta DC: Text book of obstetrics / Textbook of gynecology. 5th / 6th Ed, New central book agency (P) ltd, Kolkata, 2003/2004.
- Basak KS: Essentials of ophthalmology. 3rd Ed, Current books international, Kolkata, 2004.

Reference Book (s):

- Russell RCG, Williams NS, Bulstrode CJK: Bailey & Love's short practice of surgery. 24th Ed, Arnold, London, 2004.
- Mowschenson PM: Aids to undergraduate surgery. 3rd Ed, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, Farquharson M & Moran B: Farquharson

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Overview of surgical principles and their relevance in physiotherapy practice.
- Report on wound healing stages and factors affecting healing.
- Case study on general anesthesia effects and post-operative complications.
- Create a chart of surgical incisions and suturing techniques with healing timelines.

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Observing surgical procedures, understanding postoperative protocols, identifying complications, and learning physiotherapy precautions and rehabilitation principles in pre- and post-operative surgical cases for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code:	COURSE TITLE: ORTHOPEDICS (OR)	L-T-P-C	4	2 2	2 7
BPT 303	(Type of Course: Core Course)				
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre- requisites	NIL				
Anti-requisites	NIL				
Course					
Description	This course builds on foundational anatomy and pa understanding of orthopedic conditions commonly physiotherapy practice. It emphasizes etiology, cli diagnostic procedures, and both conservative and strategies for bone, joint, muscle, and soft tissue of	encountered in nical manifesta surgical manag	n ations,		
Course Objective	 To introduce the basic concepts, terminology orthopedics. To understand common fractures, dislocation including their management. To recognize and evaluate congenital and a deformities. To interpret radiological investigations and pathologies. To appreciate the role of orthopedic surgication multidisciplinary collaboration 	ons, and soft ti acquired muscu identify muscu	issue Iloske Iloske	injurie letal	
Course Outcomes	After completion of this course, the student shall be C01: Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinis methods, and both conservative and surgical many affecting bones, joints, muscles, and soft tissues, C02: Identify and interpret common clinical signs with various musculoskeletal conditions. C03: Perform relevant special tests to aid in the descent tissue and joint-related injuries. C04: Interpret basic radiological and imaging find musculoskeletal conditions in physiotherapy practical C05: Plan appropriate physiotherapy interventions assessment and diagnosis of musculoskeletal disord C06: Recognize the multidisciplinary approach and specialists in the management of musculoskeletal	cal features, di agement of dis including traun and symptoms lifferential diag ings related to ce. s based on clin rders. d role of differe	ical	s ciated of sol	-t

Content:					
MODULE 1			Assignment/	Numerical	20
		INTRODUCTION TO	Quiz		HOUR
		ORTHOPEDICS AND	Quiz	solving Task	S
		GENERAL PRINCIPLES			5
•	Introd	uction to orthopedics.			
•		l examination in an orthopedi	c patient.		
•		on investigative procedures.			
•		ogical and Imaging technique			
•		mation and repair, Soft tissue re: definition, types, signs an			
•		re healing.	u symptoms.		
•		ications of fractures.			
•		vative and surgical approach	es.		
•		les of management - reduction			
•		ation/dislocations – definitior	n, signs and symptom	ns, management (co	onservativ
	and op	erative).			
MODULE 2		FRACTURES AND	Assignment/	Memory	15
		DISLOCATIONS OF	Quiz	Recall based	HOUR
		UPPER LIMB AND		Quizzes	S
		SPINE			
	head, o fractur Bennet	sity, neck of humerus, shaft l olecranon, coronoid, epicondy es, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges.	vles, side swipe injury uffer's, Colle's, Smith	/ of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac	ne forearn arpals,
• •	head, o fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy es, monteggia, galaezzi, chau	vles, side swipe injury uffer's, Colle's, Smith r/posterior/recurrent /extensor injuries, bu ay shoveller's, Hangn	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries.	ne forearr arpals, elbow.
• • • • •	head, o fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy es, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla	vles, side swipe injury uffer's, Colle's, Smith r/posterior/recurrent /extensor injuries, bu ay shoveller's, Hangn	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries.	ne forearn arpals, elbow.
•	head, o fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy res, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla ic/lumbar regions, coccyx, rib	vles, side swipe injury uffer's, Colle's, Smith /posterior/recurrent /extensor injuries, bu ay shoveller's, Hangn cage.	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries. nan's, odontoid, atla	ne forearr arpals, elbow. as, 10
•	head, o fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur thorac	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy res, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla ic/lumbar regions, coccyx, rib FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS OF LOWER LIMB	vles, side swipe injury uffer's, Colle's, Smith c/posterior/recurrent /extensor injuries, bu ay shoveller's, Hangn cage. Assignment/ Quiz	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries. nan's, odontoid, atla Numerical solving Task	elbow. as, 10 HOUR S
•	head, of fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur thoraci Fractur suprac Maison phalan	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy res, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla ic/lumbar regions, coccyx, rib FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS OF LOWER LIMB re of pelvis and lower limb: pr ondylar femur, condyles femu neuve's, Pott's, bimalleolar, t	Ales, side swipe injury uffer's, Colle's, Smith c/posterior/recurrent (extensor injuries, bu ay shoveller's, Hangn cage. Assignment/ Quiz elvis, neck femur, tro ur, patella, tibial conc crimalleolar, calcaneu	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries. han's, odontoid, atla Numerical solving Task ochanters, shaft fem dyles, tibia/fibula, D m, talus, metatarsa	elbow. as, 10 HOUR S nur, Dupuytren als,
MODULE 3	head, of fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur thoraci Fractur suprac Maison phalan	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy res, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla ic/lumbar regions, coccyx, rib FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS OF LOWER LIMB re of pelvis and lower limb: prondylar femur, condyles femu neuve's, Pott's, bimalleolar, to ges.	Ales, side swipe injury uffer's, Colle's, Smith Apposterior/recurrent Actensor injuries, but ay shoveller's, Hangn cage. Assignment/ Quiz elvis, neck femur, tro ur, patella, tibial conc crimalleolar, calcaneu posterior, central hip	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries. han's, odontoid, atla Numerical solving Task ochanters, shaft fem lyles, tibia/fibula, D m, talus, metatarsa	elbow. as, 10 HOUR s nur, oupuytren als, t patella.
•	head, of fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur thoraci Fractur suprac Maison phalan	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy res, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla ic/lumbar regions, coccyx, rib FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS OF LOWER LIMB re of pelvis and lower limb: pr ondylar femur, condyles femu neuve's, Pott's, bimalleolar, t iges. ations of lower limb: anterior, SOFT TISSUE	Assignment/ Assignment/ Assignment/ Assignment/ Assignment/ Assignment/ Assignment/ Assignment/ Assignment/	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior inn injuries. han's, odontoid, atla Numerical solving Task ochanters, shaft fem dyles, tibia/fibula, D m, talus, metatarsa o; patella, recurrent Numerical	elbow. elbow. as, 10 HOUR S Dur, Dupuytren als, t patella. 10
MODULE 3	head, of fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur thoraci Fractur suprac Maison phalan	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy res, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla ic/lumbar regions, coccyx, rib FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS OF LOWER LIMB re of pelvis and lower limb: pr ondylar femur, condyles femu neuve's, Pott's, bimalleolar, t ges. ations of lower limb: anterior, SOFT TISSUE INJURIES AND	Ales, side swipe injury uffer's, Colle's, Smith Apposterior/recurrent Actensor injuries, but ay shoveller's, Hangn cage. Assignment/ Quiz elvis, neck femur, tro ur, patella, tibial conc crimalleolar, calcaneu posterior, central hip	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries. han's, odontoid, atla Numerical solving Task ochanters, shaft fem lyles, tibia/fibula, D m, talus, metatarsa	e forearn arpals, elbow. as, 10 HOUR S nur, oupuytren als, t patella. 10 HOUR
MODULE 3	head, o fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur thoraci Fractur suprac Maison phalan Disloca	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy res, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla ic/lumbar regions, coccyx, rib FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS OF LOWER LIMB re of pelvis and lower limb: prondylar femur, condyles femu neuve's, Pott's, bimalleolar, t iges. ations of lower limb: anterior, SOFT TISSUE INJURIES AND AMPUTATIONS	Assignment/ Quiz Assignment/ Quiz Assignment/ Quiz Assignment/ Quiz Assignment/ Quiz	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries. han's, odontoid, atla Numerical solving Task ochanters, shaft fem dyles, tibia/fibula, D m, talus, metatarsa b; patella, recurrent Numerical solving Task	e forearr arpals, elbow. as, 10 HOUR S upuytren als, t patella. 10 HOUR S
MODULE 3	head, of fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur thoraci Fractur suprac Maison phalan Disloca	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy res, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla ic/lumbar regions, coccyx, rib FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS OF LOWER LIMB re of pelvis and lower limb: pr ondylar femur, condyles femu neuve's, Pott's, bimalleolar, t ges. ations of lower limb: anterior, SOFT TISSUE INJURIES AND	Assignment/ Quiz Assignment/ Quiz Assignment/ Quiz Assignment/ Quiz Assignment/ Quiz	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries. han's, odontoid, atla Numerical solving Task ochanters, shaft fem dyles, tibia/fibula, D m, talus, metatarsa b; patella, recurrent Numerical solving Task	e forearn arpals, elbow. as, 10 HOUR S upuytren als, t patella. 10 HOUR S
MODULE 3	head, of fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur thoraci Fractur suprac Maison phalan Disloca Soft tis tendino Meniso	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy res, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla ic/lumbar regions, coccyx, rib FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS OF LOWER LIMB re of pelvis and lower limb: pr ondylar femur, condyles femu neuve's, Pott's, bimalleolar, t ges. ations of lower limb: anterior, SOFT TISSUE INJURIES AND AMPUTATIONS ssue injuries: sprains, strains, osis, bursitis. cal injuries, cruciate injuries, o	Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip opsterior, central hip opsterior, central hip posterior, central hip Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip Assignment/ Quiz	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries. han's, odontoid, atla Numerical solving Task ochanters, shaft fem dyles, tibia/fibula, D m, talus, metatarsa o; patella, recurrent Numerical solving Task s, rupture, tenosync	elbow. as, 10 HOUR Sour, Dupuytren als, t patella. 10 HOUR Sovitis,
MODULE 3	head, of fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur thoraci Fractur suprac Maison phalan Disloca Soft tis tendino Meniso sprains	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy res, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla ic/lumbar regions, coccyx, rib FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS OF LOWER LIMB re of pelvis and lower limb: prondylar femur, condyles femu ondylar femur, condyles femu aneuve's, Pott's, bimalleolar, t ges. ations of lower limb: anterior, SOFT TISSUE INJURIES AND AMPUTATIONS ssue injuries: sprains, strains, osis, bursitis. cal injuries, cruciate injuries, c s, muscle strains, contusions,	Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip ocage. Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip Assignment/ Quiz posterior, tendinitis	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries. han's, odontoid, atla Numerical solving Task ochanters, shaft fem dyles, tibia/fibula, D m, talus, metatarsa o; patella, recurrent Numerical solving Task s, rupture, tenosyno eral ankle ligament,	e forearr arpals, elbow. as, 10 HOUR S Dur, Dupuytren als, t patella. 10 HOUR S ovitis,
MODULE 3	head, of fractur Bennet Disloca Hand i Fractur thoraci Fractur suprac Maison phalan Disloca Soft tis tending Meniso sprains Amput	olecranon, coronoid, epicondy res, monteggia, galaezzi, chau tt's, phalanges. ations of Upper Limb: anterior njuries: crush injuries, flexor, re of spine: cervical spine, Cla ic/lumbar regions, coccyx, rib FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS OF LOWER LIMB re of pelvis and lower limb: pr ondylar femur, condyles femu neuve's, Pott's, bimalleolar, t ges. ations of lower limb: anterior, SOFT TISSUE INJURIES AND AMPUTATIONS ssue injuries: sprains, strains, osis, bursitis. cal injuries, cruciate injuries, o	Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip opsterior, central hip posterior, central hip cage. Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip cage. Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip cage. Assignment/ Quiz posterior, central hip collateral injuries, late tendon ruptures. cations, complication	y of elbow, both bor 's, scaphoid, metac shoulder, posterior irn injuries. han's, odontoid, atla Numerical solving Task ochanters, shaft fem dyles, tibia/fibula, D m, talus, metatarsa o; patella, recurrent Numerical solving Task s, rupture, tenosyno eral ankle ligament,	elbow. as, 10 HOUR Sour, Dupuytren als, t patella. 10 HOUR Sovitis,

MODULE 5	DEFORMITIES AND	Assignment/	Numerical	15
	BONE/JOINT	Quiz	solving Task	HOUR
	DISEASES	2012	borning rubit	S
 anomalies, ar rib. Acquired defo genu recurva metatarsalgia Disease of bo pyogenic/sep osteochondro 	eformities: CTEV, CDH, tortico throgryposis, limb deficiencie ormities: torticollis, scoliosis, l tum, coxa vara, pes cavus, h a. ones and joints: osteomyelitis, tic arthritis, syphilitic joints, b oma, enchondroma, Ewing's, o omalacia, osteoporosis, osteop	es, Klippel Feil, osteog kyphosis, lordosis, gei allux rigidus, hallux va , Brodie's abscess, TB pone tumors (osteoma GCT, myeloma, metas	enesis imperfecta, nu varum, genu val algus, hammer toe, spine/joints, n, osteosarcoma,	cervical Igum,
MODULE 6		Accianment/	Numerical	10
MODULE 0	INFLAMMATORY,	Assignment/		HOUR
	DEGENERATIVE,	Quiz	solving Task	
	CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISORDERS			S
	par pathology: PID, canal ster esis, lumbago, sacralisation, l			
	oar pathology: PID, canal ster esis, lumbago, sacralisation, l ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY AND	nosis, spondylosis, spo		10 HOUR
spondylolisth MODULE 7	oar pathology: PID, canal ster esis, lumbago, sacralisation, l ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY AND REGIONAL CONDITIONS	Assignment/ Quiz	vnia, hemivertebra Numerical solving Task	10 HOUR S
 spondylolisth MODULE 7 Orthopedic sustabilization, Regional concession bursitis, tenn trigger finger chondromalae Achilles tendi 	ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY AND REGIONAL	Assignment/ Quiz lasty, osteotomy, externation, coccydy Assignment/ Quiz lasty, osteotomy, externation rotator cuff/bicipital t ursitis, triceps tendini en's, IT band syndrom , ankle sprains, planta	nia, hemivertebra. Numerical solving Task rnal fixators, spina endinitis, subacron tis, De Quervain's, ie, trochanteric bur	10 HOUR S Il nial ganglion, rsitis,
 spondylolisth MODULE 7 Orthopedic sustabilization, Regional control bursitis, tenn trigger finger chondromalae Achilles tendi Targeted Applica 	ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY AND REGIONAL CONDITIONS urgeries: arthrodesis, arthrop limb re-attachments. ditions: periarthritic shoulder, is/golfer's elbow, olecranon b , mallet finger, CTS, Dupuytre cia patella, fat pad syndrome, nitis, Morton's neuroma, etc.	Assignment/ Quiz lasty, osteotomy, externation, coccydy Assignment/ Quiz lasty, osteotomy, externation rotator cuff/bicipital t ursitis, triceps tendini en's, IT band syndrom , ankle sprains, planta	nia, hemivertebra. Numerical solving Task rnal fixators, spina endinitis, subacron tis, De Quervain's, ie, trochanteric bur	10 HOUR S Il nial ganglion, rsitis,
 spondylolisth MODULE 7 Orthopedic sustabilization, Regional concount of bursitis, tenn trigger finger chondromalae Achilles tendi Targeted Applica Clinical Tools 	ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY AND REGIONAL CONDITIONS urgeries: arthrodesis, arthrop limb re-attachments. ditions: periarthritic shoulder, is/golfer's elbow, olecranon b r, mallet finger, CTS, Dupuytre cia patella, fat pad syndrome, nitis, Morton's neuroma, etc. tion & Tools that can be us	Assignment/ Quiz lasty, osteotomy, externor rotator cuff/bicipital t ursitis, triceps tendini en's, IT band syndrom , ankle sprains, planta	nia, hemivertebra. Numerical solving Task rnal fixators, spina endinitis, subacron tis, De Quervain's, ie, trochanteric bur	10 HOUR S Il nial ganglion, rsitis,
 spondylolisth MODULE 7 Orthopedic sustabilization, Regional concession bursitis, tenn trigger finger chondromalae Achilles tendi Targeted Applica Clinical Tools Imaging Aids 	ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY AND REGIONAL CONDITIONS Urgeries: arthrodesis, arthrop limb re-attachments. ditions: periarthritic shoulder, is/golfer's elbow, olecranon b , mallet finger, CTS, Dupuytra cia patella, fat pad syndrome, nitis, Morton's neuroma, etc. tion & Tools that can be us	Assignment/ Quiz lasty, osteotomy, externor rotator cuff/bicipital t ursitis, triceps tendini en's, IT band syndrom , ankle sprains, planta sed: , tape measure diographs	nia, hemivertebra. Numerical solving Task rnal fixators, spina endinitis, subacron tis, De Quervain's, ie, trochanteric bur	10 HOUR S Il nial ganglion, rsitis,

- 1. Demonstration of clinical examination of an orthopedic patient including history, observation, palpation, movement tests.
- 2. Demonstration of fracture site immobilization and splinting techniques for common upper and lower limb fractures.
- 3. Demonstration of radiograph reading and interpretation for common fractures and dislocations.
- 4. Demonstration of assessment and management planning for soft tissue injuries.
- 5. Demonstration of goniometry and muscle strength testing in musculoskeletal conditions.
- 6. Demonstration of common orthopedic special tests (e.g., drawer test, McMurray's test, Lachman's test).
- 7. Demonstration of identification of common deformities (e.g., CTEV, scoliosis) and their clinical assessment.
- 8. Demonstration of basic taping or bandaging techniques for joint support.
- 9. Demonstration of spinal examination and assessment for conditions like PID, scoliosis.
- 10. Demonstration of functional assessment in a case of amputation or post-orthopedic surgery.

Text Book(s):

- Outline of Orthopaedics Adams
- Orthopaedics and Traumatology Natrajan
- Apley's Orthopaedics
- Textbook of Orthopaedics Maheshwari

Reference Book (s):

- Turek's Orthopaedics
- Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Prepare a comparative chart of management for common pediatric vs adult fractures
- Case report submission with orthopedic diagnosis and radiograph interpretation

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Assessing and interpreting musculoskeletal injuries, deformities, fractures, and post-surgical conditions, and understanding orthopedic investigations, splinting, bracing, and physiotherapy rehabilitation protocols for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 304	COURSE TITLE: PHYSIOTHERAPY INL-T-P-C8481ADULT AND PEDIATRIC GENERAL MEDICAL AND SURGICAL CONDITIONS (PTMS) (Type of Course:Core Course)Image: Core Course (Core Course (Core Course))Image: Core Course (Core Course (Core Course))Image: Core Course (Core Course (Core Course (Core Course))Image: Core Course (Core Cour	.6
Version No.	1.0	
Course Pre-		
requisites	NIL	
Anti-requisites	NIL	
Course		
Description	This course is designed to provide physiotherapy students with the knowledge and practical skills needed to assess, plan, implement, and re- evaluate physiotherapy interventions for patients with common medical and surgical conditions. Emphasis is placed on monitoring vital signs, understanding basic emergency pharmacology, and integrating modern training methods, including virtual reality, into clinical practice.	d
Course	Upon completion of this clinical posting, students will be able to:	
Objective	 To assess impairments associated with infections, skin conditions, and gastrointestinal (GI) disorders. 	d
	 To plan physiotherapy interventions for patients with infections, skin, and GI conditions. To assess impairments in patients following abdominal and reconstructive surgeries. 	
	• To develop physiotherapy treatment plans post abdominal and reconstructive surgeries.	
	 To accurately document physiotherapy assessment findings and management strategies. 	
	 To monitor vital signs and understand the relevance of basic emerger pharmacology in clinical practice. 	۱су
Course	After completion of this clinical posting, the student shall be able to:	
Outcomes	• CO1: Describe the causes, clinical features, and physiotherapy management of oedema, wounds, skin conditions, and post-surgical complications.	
	• CO2: Demonstrate appropriate physiotherapy techniques for managir obstetric, gynaecological, oncological, and palliative care conditions.	١g
	• CO3: Apply physiotherapeutic principles in the rehabilitation of patien with burns, reconstructive surgeries, and vestibular dysfunctions usin evidence-based practices.	
	• CO4: Interpret and perform physiotherapy interventions for patients undergoing abdominal and GIT surgeries, considering pre- and post-operative care.	
	• CO5: Assess and manage age-related functional limitations and metabolic disorders through tailored physiotherapy approaches in geriatric care.	

	 CO6: Explain and de dental conditions, co promotion across pop 	mmunity-based rel		
Course Content:				
MODULE 1	OEDEMA AND WOUND MANAGEMENT	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
Lymphedem • Role of Phys • Care of ulce • Care of surg of Hyper-gra	aumatic, Obstructive, Paralytic, a siotherapy in wounds and local rs and wounds gical scars-U.V.R and other elec anulated Scars Keloids peutics measures for relief of p	infections tro therapeutics fo	r healing of wound	s, preventior
MODULE 2	SKIN CONDITIONS AND PHYSIOTHERAPY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 U.V.R therap ulcers Faradic foot Massage ma 	ion of assessment, treatment a by in various skin conditions; V bath for Hyperhydrosis neuvers for cosmetic purpose sthetic hand and foot ABDOMINAL AND	'itiligo; Hair loss; P	igmentation; Infect	ted wounds
	G.I.T. SURGERIES	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
 Complication Abdominal in Physiotherap stomach, du Operations collectomy, i 	ncisions assessment py in pre and post-operative st iodenum on large and small intestine – A	ages of Operations Appendicectomy, ch	on upper G.I.T o	esophagus,
MODULE 4	BURNS, RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY, AND VESTIBULAR REHABILITATION	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS
Vestibular RAssessmentBenign Paro	py in burns, skin grafts, and re ehabilitation: Role of vestibula of Balance and vestibular ocul xysmal Positional Vertigo. estibular Loss.	r system in postura		1

- Bilateral Vestibular Disorder- Assessment and management of Posterior Canal, Anterior • Canal, Horizontal Canal.
- Treatment theory, goals of management and progression. Exercise Prescription in Vertigo. •
- •

	. 5*			
MODULE 5	OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
post-natal ma therapy Physi intervention a Complication Labour trainin Antenatal and Abdominal an Prolapse Uter Pelvic Inflamr Stress Inconti	ng I post-natal training d pelvic floor muscles exercis us natory Conditions	n and stimulation the l care – ante and pos ild care (movement t se	rapy in child care st-natal managem	(movement
MODULE 6	ONCOLOGY AND PALLIATIVE CARE	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS
 Breast Cancer Head and nec Lung Cancer Oral Cavity Bone Cancer Pre and post- Lymphedema Palliative care 	k cancer surgical evaluation managements	are Introduction and	common symptor	ns of cancer
MODULE 7	GERIATRIC AND METABOLIC DISORDERS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS
cognitive char Epidemiology The examinat Diet and nutri Falls in the ele Dementia – ty Physiotherapy	iotherapy I: Normal Ageing nges related to aging. and socio-economic impact of ion and assessment of a geri itional requirement of the eld derly pes and principles of manag in metabolic disorders: Role otherapy in Diabetes	of aging atric patient lerly ement		ical and

MODULE 8	ENT, DENTISTRY, FITNESS AND CBR	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS			
 laryngectomy, Physiotherapy Abdominal Su Cleft lip and C Health Fitness 	Eleft Palate and Promotion: Fitness Eva on of Exercise, Factors affect trics	acial palsy ation luation, Analysis of	Body composition,	Evaluation			
Targeted Applicat	ion & Tools that can be us	sed:					
	nd management tools (comp	pression devices, sca	ar assessment app	5,			
UVR/electrothElectrotherape	erapy units) eutic devices for pain relief, s	scar mobilization, ar	nd skin conditions (UVR. faradic			
bath)	,-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
•	rehab systems and simulation		•				
Pre/post-op p List of Laboratory	hysio planning apps and doc Tasks: (120 HOURS)	umentation software	2.				
•	n of identifying impairments,	, activity limitations,	and participation	restrictions in			
2. Demonstration assessment.	n of planning a physiotherap	y protocol based on	medical or surgica	l condition			
3. Demonstration	n of active exercise regimens	s for post-surgical re	ehabilitation.				
4. Demonstration	4. Demonstration of diaphragmatic and segmental breathing techniques for respiratory care.						
5. Demonstration	5. Demonstration of pursed-lip and incentive spirometry breathing exercises.						
6. Demonstration	6. Demonstration of passive mobilization techniques for stiff joints.						
7. Demonstration	7. Demonstration of static and dynamic stretching procedures for major muscle groups.						
8. Demonstration	8. Demonstration of selection and application of TENS for pain relief.						
9. Demonstration	n of selection and usage of I	FT or Ultrasound for	inflammation and	healing.			
10. Demonstration	n of electrotherapy for scar r	mobilization and pair	n management.				
11. Demonstration	n of educating patients and o	caregivers about hor	me exercise and m	obility aids.			
12. Demonstration	n of functional training for tr	ansfers, bed mobilit	y, and stair climbir	ng.			
13. Demonstration	n of bladder training techniq	ues in patients with	neurogenic bladde	r.			

- 15. Demonstration of wound care and integumentary management techniques.
- 16. Demonstration of pressure sore prevention using positioning and cushioning.
- 17. Demonstration of prescribing and fitting walking aids and orthotic devices.
- 18. Demonstration of donning and doffing of orthoses with patient training.
- 19. Demonstration of ergonomic postural advice for patients in home and work environments.
- 20. Demonstration of setting up an ergonomic workstation and giving lifestyle modification advice.

Text Book(s):

- Physiotherapy in Gynecological & Obstetrical conditions-Mantle
- Text of Physiotherapy for obstetrics and Gynecology G.B. Madhuri&Pruthvish
- Physical Rehabilitation-Susan B O'Sullivan, Thomas. J. Schmitz
- Multani and Verma Principles of Geriatric Physiotherapy

Reference Book (s):

- Women's Health Sapsford
- Geriatric Physical therapy- Andrew A. Guccione

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Chart the types of oedema with physiotherapy interventions for each.
- Create a wound care protocol integrating UVR and electrotherapy modalities.
- Demonstrate a case report on physiotherapy for hypergranulated scars or keloids.
- Poster or infographic on physiotherapy role in skin conditions (e.g., vitiligo, ulcers).
- Simulate UVR therapy applications for skin healing using a virtual demo or presentation.
- Prepare a guide for massage techniques in cosmetic and sensory loss-related skin care.

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Planning and performing physiotherapy assessments and interventions for adult and pediatric patients with medical and surgical conditions including respiratory care, post-operative rehabilitation, pain management, and early mobilization for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 305	COURSE TITLE: PHYSIOTH AND PEDIATRIC ORTHOPE (PTO) (Type of Course: Core Co	DIC CONDITIONS	L-T-P-C	8	4	8	1 6
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	ORTHOPEDICS(OR)						
requisites							
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This course equips physiotherapy students with the knowledge and skills to assess, plan, implement, and reassess physiotherapy interventions for common musculoskeletal (MSK) medical and surgical conditions. It includes monitoring vital signs, understanding basic emergency pharmacology, and applying exercise therapy and electrotherapy techniques to restore function. Modern training methods, such as virtual reality, are also integrated to enhance clinical practice.						
Course							
Objective							
Course Outcomes	After completion of this clinical posting, the student shall be able to:						
	 disorders, and post-surgical conditions. CO2: Differentiate between various musculoskeletal disorders through clinical evaluation. CO3: Develop and implement physiotherapy protocols for musculoskeletal conditions, including post-operative care. CO4: Select and apply appropriate musculoskeletal outcome measures for patient assessment and progress tracking. CO5: Accurately document clinical assessments, treatment plans, and prognosis. CO6: Utilize virtual reality and other modern training methods to enhance rehabilitation outcomes. 						
Course							
Content: MODULE 1	ORTHOPEDIC ASSESSMENT AND DOCUMENTATION	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Tas	sk	25 HO	URS	
 Subj socio Pain locat Obje and On p asse vaso On e appa cont exan 	ective: on observation - body b	ed consent, personal, pa aints, history of presen- ter, aggravating and re puilt, swelling, muscle at muscle spasm, swelling off tissue texture and inf l passive, resisted isome h measurement, muscle muscle testing, periphe- nes and reflexes, specia	t illness. lieving facto trophy, defo - methods o tegrity, warr etric tests, li e length test eral neurolog I tests and f	rs, s rmiti f swo nth a ing - jical unct	es, p elling and engt tight ional	oostu) h- ness,	,

MODULE 2	FRACTURE AND TRACTION	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS
• Frac	MANAGEMENT tures - types, classification, si	ions and symptoms com		
 Frac Prince Sling cerv PT n VIC, sore Physic Aimsis Prince 	ture healing - factors affecting ciples of fracture management g, cast, brace, slab, traction - ical traction, external fixation, nanagement in complications fat embolism, delayed and m s etc. siotherapy assessment in fract s of PT management in fractur ciples of PT management in fracture	g fracture healing. t - reduction - open and manual, mechanical, ski , functional cast bracing. - early and late - shock, al union, RSD, myositis ture cases. re cases - short and long	closed, immobili n, skeletal, lumb compartment sy ossificans, AVN, g term goals.	ar and ndrome, pressure
MODULE 3	obilization period. ORTHOPEDIC SURGERIES AND MANUAL THERAPY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS
 arthroplasty Tendon tran Soft tissue Arthroscopy External fix Principles o Principles o 	, Osteotomy, Arthroplasty-pai y with implant, interpositional hsplant release- tenotomy, myotomy, y, Spinal stabilization, Re-atta ators, Synovectomy. f various schools of thought ir f Pre and post-operative PT as lic surgeries.	arthroplasty and total re lengthening chment of limbs n manual therapy. (Brief	eplacement ly Maitland and N	1cKenzie)
MODULE 4	DEGENERATIVE AND INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS
pathophysic PT assessm	ve and inflammatory condition ology, radiological features, de ent and management and hor tis (emphasis on knee, hip, ha	eformities, medical, surg me program for:		
MODULE 5	PEDIATRIC ORTHOPEDIC CONDITIONS (CONGENITAL AND ACQUIRED)	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
	anomalies: CTEV, CDH, conge ntal disorders: DDH, Perthes o	disease, SCFE.		
-	eformities: torticollis, scoliosis , coxa vara, pes cavus.	, kyphosis, lordosis, gen	u varum, genu v	algum, genu

•	• Diseases of bones and joints: Osteomyelitis, TB spine and joints, Perthes,	SCFE,	AVN,
	Rickets, Osteomalacia.		

• Soft tissue injuries in paediatrics: Overview, investigations and management.

MODULE 7	FRACTURES, DISLOCATIONS, BACK AND NECK PAIN IN PAEDIATRICS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
orthopedic	and dislocations: Upper extren management. pain and neck pain: Introduction			-
MODULE 8	SPORTS INJURIES, AMPUTATION, CP SURGERY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 Surgeries f Targeted Applic Orthopedic Fracture m Manual the Pre/post-o Electrother Upper limb Vital signs List of Laborato Demonstration Demonstration Demonstration Demonstration Demonstration Demonstration 	ns, Ilizarov. For CP: Rhizotomy, tendon len ation & Tools that can be us assessment apps, SOAP note anagement aids: traction dev erapy training simulators, virtu p physio planning apps, outco rapy units, exercise therapy ap o rehab devices, prosthetic fitti monitors, emergency drug ref ry Tasks: (120 HOURS) ation of orthopedic assessment ation of pain assessment and o tion of swelling assessment te ation of ROM measurement (ac ation of manual muscle testing ation of limb longth measurem	sed: e software, ROM & MMT ices, immobilization spl ual reality rehab system me measure tools ops, home program des ing & training software ference apps for MSK e t using SOAP format documentation echniques ctive, passive, resisted) and girth measuremer	measurement too lints, fixation mon sign tools mergencies	
 Demonstra 	tion of limb length measurem ation of fracture assessment an ation of PT techniques during f ation of PT techniques post-fra- ation of pre and post-operative ation of pre and post-operative ation of PT assessment and ma- ation of scoliosis and kyphosis ation of Scoliosis and kyphosis ation of PT in osteomyelitis / T ation of pediatric fracture/dislo- ation of pediatric fracture/dislo- ation of PT approach for sports ation of PT approach for sports ation of Jlizarov case PT manag- ation of gait and functional trai- ation of PT plan following CP technology	nd PT planning racture immobilization cture immobilization e physiotherapy plan in anagement in CTEV / Cl postural assessment B joint rehabilitation reation evaluation nal training in pediatric injury prevention in pa gement ining post-amputation	joint surgeries. DH spine cases aediatrics	

- Tidy's Physiotherapy, Ann Thomasons, Varghese publishing House.
- Physical Rehabilitation Assessment and Treatment, Susan Sullivan, Jaypee brothers
- Textbook of Orthopaedics, John Ebnezar, Jaypee Brothers.

Reference Book (s):

- Apley's system of Orthopaedics and fractures -Louis Solomon, David J. Warwick Arnold Publishers, London
- Turek's Orthopaedics: Principles and their Application, Weinstein SL and Buckwalter JA, Lippincott
- Clinical Orthopaedic Rehabilitation, Brent Brotzman.
- Peripheral Mobilisation GD Maitlant, Butterworth

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Orthopedic assessment case study using SOAP format with home program design.
- Create a fracture classification chart with healing stages and PT interventions.
- Project on management protocols for common post-fracture complications.
- Compare Maitland vs McKenzie manual therapy approaches brief report.
- Design pre/post-op physiotherapy protocols for arthroplasty and tendon transfer surgeries.
- Assignment on degenerative diseases: PT assessment and management of osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis.
- Case study on infective MSK conditions: osteomyelitis or septic arthritis physiotherapy approach.
- Upper limb trauma management: physiotherapy for fractures, dislocations, and compartment syndrome.
- Report on non-traumatic upper limb conditions: TOS, RSD, impingement syndrome treatment plans.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

.

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Assessing and managing musculoskeletal disorders, fractures, post-operative orthopedic cases, congenital deformities, and growth-related conditions through therapeutic exercises, manual therapy, and assistive devices for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 306	COURSE TITLE:PHYSICAL & FUNCTIONAL DIAGNOSIS & PRESCRIPTION (PFDP) (Type of Course: Core Course)	L-T-P-C	6 2 4 10
Version No.	1.0		
Course Pre-			
requisites	NIL		
Anti-requisites	NIL		

Course Description	This course introduces the f evaluation, emphasizing acc prepares students to use st neuromuscular, cardiovascu Utilizing tools like the ICF m students gain both concepto settings.	curate diagnosis and ructured approaches Ilar-pulmonary, and nodel and DOAP app	l functional asses s to assess muscu integumentary s roach, the course	sment. It Iloskeletal, ystems. e ensures
Course Objective	 By the end of this course, s 1. Understand the role impairments across 2. Apply the ICF model 3. Perform relevant phy neurological, and car 4. Interpret findings an diagnostic outcomes 5. Develop clinical reas supervised evaluation 	of physiotherapy in various body system for structured and h vsical assessment te rdiopulmonary syste d correlate them wit oning skills through	diagnosing functi ns. nolistic patient as ests for musculosk ems. th functional limit	sessment. keletal, tations and
Course Outcomes	 After completion of this completion of this completion of this completion of this completions, and activity limitations, and completion of the comp	apply the ICF frameword participation resonskeletal dysfunction special tests, and grown and cardion of reflexes, tion. The point of reflexes including the point of the point	work to identify in trictions for funct ns using joint mo ait/postural analy opulmonary dysfu tone, coordinatio ing ABG, PFT, EC elevant to physiot ents such as EMC king. nts and functiona	ional diagnosis. bility tests, vsis. unctions on, vital signs, G, PEFR, herapy G, NCV, EEG, I performance
Course Content: MODULE 1	FUNCTIONAL DIAGNOSIS AND MUSCULOSKELETAL ASSESSMENT	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
	 Introduction to International (ICF) Functional diagnosis of imparestriction Assessment of musculoskele 	irment, activity limi	2.	

• • • •	Joint mobility, soft tissue flex Trick movements, limb lengt deviations Special tests for: Cervical spine, shoulder, elb Lumbar spine, sacroiliac join Pain assessment: subjective Questionnaire	h discrepancy, sens ow, wrist & hanD t, hip, knee, ankle &	ory deficits, gait a & foot	and posture
MODULE 2	NEUROLOGICAL ASSESSMENT AND ELECTRODIAGNOSIS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 Sensory testin Coordination, Functional dia Faradic and g Sensory and g EMG – instruct 	I functions, cranial nerves, to ng, voluntary/involuntary mor balance, endurance, limb len gnosis using ICF in neurologi alvanic tests, strength-durati pain threshold testing nentation, normal/abnormal p tion studies, evoked potentia	vement, trick mover igth, posture and ga cal dysfunction Elec on curve patterns	it deviations trodiagnosis.	
MODULE 3	CARDIOPULMONARY ASSESSMENT AND FUNCTIONAL CAPACITY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 Vital paramet Auscultation, Rib mobilization Functional cap Submaximal a Interpretation 	nd pulmonary dysfunction ass ers, breath sounds, chest exp RPE, postural drainage, breat on, respiratory PNF. Dacity testing:6-minute walk and maximal testing (Bruce, I of ABG, PFT, PEFR, ECG, and	bansion, breath hold thing exercises, thor test. Modified Bruce, Balk d X-ray chest.	racic expansion. e protocols)	20
MODULE 4	DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
•	Radiological studies in muscu respiratory conditions. X-ray: principles, instrument Ultrasonography: principles, disorders, gynecological cond CT, MRI: principles, instrume Interventional radiology.	tation, observations instrumentation, ot ditions, musculoske	oservations in vas letal ultrasound a	cular

MODULE 5		Assignment/	Numerical	20
	CLINICAL SCALES AND ASSESSMENT TOOLS	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
Us	e and interpretation of clinic	al scales:		
 DGI, MMS, S Functional dia Selection of t 	, Modified Ashworth, FIM, Ba TREAM, ASIA agnosis using standard outco ools based on patient profile on and interpretation of scal	ome measures. e and dysfunction typ		
MODULE 6	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FUNCTIONAL EVALUATION	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
AnthropometPerformance	ry and body composition:BM and capacity measurements numan development:Physica		kinfold, girth	, and social
 Anthropomet Performance Principles of H domains Targeted Applica	ry and body composition:BM and capacity measurements numan development:Physica	II, waist-hip ratio, sk	kinfold, girth	, and social
 Anthropomet Performance Principles of h domains Targeted Applica ICF & WHO D Special Test H 	ry and body composition:BM and capacity measurements numan development:Physica	II, waist-hip ratio, sk II, motor, sensory, co I sed: meters, tuning forks	kinfold, girth ognitive, emotional	, and social
 Anthropomet Performance Principles of h domains Targeted Applica ICF & WHO D Special Test H Manual Thera 	tion & Tools that can be u ocumentation Tools (its: Reflex hammers, gonio (py Props: Joint models, belt (Tasks: (60 HOURS)	II, waist-hip ratio, sk II, motor, sensory, co Ised: meters, tuning forks IS, balance board.	kinfold, girth	
 Anthropomet Performance Principles of h domains Targeted Applica ICF & WHO D Special Test H Manual Thera List of Laboratory Demonstration activity limita Demonstration 	tion & Tools that can be u ocumentation Tools Kits: Reflex hammers, gonio py Props: Joint models, belt Tasks: (60 HOURS) in of functional diagnosis usi tions, and participation rest of musculoskeletal assess	II, waist-hip ratio, sk II, motor, sensory, co Ised: meters, tuning forks is, balance board. Ing the ICF framewor rictions.	kinfold, girth ognitive, emotional	rments,
 Anthropomet Performance Principles of H domains Targeted Applica ICF & WHO D Special Test H Manual Thera List of Laboratory Demonstration and muscle ed Demonstration and muscle ed Demonstration Demonstration 	ry and body composition:BM and capacity measurements numan development:Physica tion & Tools that can be u ocumentation Tools Kits: Reflex hammers, gonio py Props: Joint models, belt (Tasks: (60 HOURS) in of functional diagnosis usi tions, and participation rest on of musculoskeletal assess ndurance. on of pain assessment using on of cervical spine special te	II, waist-hip ratio, skill, motor, sensory, co II, motor, sensory, co Ised: meters, tuning forks is, balance board. Ing the ICF framewor rictions. ment including joint VAS, NRS, and the N	kinfold, girth ognitive, emotional rk to classify impai mobility, soft tissu 1cGill Pain Question	rments, e flexibility, nnaire.
 Anthropomet Performance Principles of h domains Targeted Applica ICF & WHO D Special Test H Manual Theration Antivity limita Demonstration and muscle e Demonstration And muscle e Demonstration Demonstration 	ry and body composition:BM and capacity measurements numan development:Physica tion & Tools that can be u ocumentation Tools Kits: Reflex hammers, gonio py Props: Joint models, belt (Tasks: (60 HOURS) in of functional diagnosis usi tions, and participation rest on of musculoskeletal assess ndurance. on of pain assessment using on of cervical spine special te	II, waist-hip ratio, skill, motor, sensory, co II, motor, sensory, co III, motor, sensory, co III III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	kinfold, girth ognitive, emotional ognitive, emotional with the second second second with the second second second second with the second seco	rments, e flexibility, nnaire. traction, and
 Anthropomet Performance Principles of h domains Targeted Applica ICF & WHO D Special Test H Manual Thera List of Laboratory Demonstration activity limita Demonstration and muscle e Demonstration and muscle e Demonstration between the sets. 	ry and body composition:BM and capacity measurements numan development:Physica tion & Tools that can be u ocumentation Tools Kits: Reflex hammers, gonio py Props: Joint models, belt / Tasks: (60 HOURS) on of functional diagnosis usi tions, and participation rest on of musculoskeletal assess ndurance. on of pain assessment using on of cervical spine special tests ery test. on of shoulder special tests in on of lower limb special tests est.	II, waist-hip ratio, skill, motor, sensory, co ised: meters, tuning forks s, balance board. Ing the ICF framewor rictions. ment including joint VAS, NRS, and the N ests such as foramina ncluding Yergason's, s such as Thomas tes	kinfold, girth ognitive, emotional ognitive, emotional rk to classify impai mobility, soft tissu fcGill Pain Question al compression, dis Speed's, and Supr t, Trendelenburg s	rments, e flexibility, nnaire. traction, and aspinatus ign, and
 Anthropomet Performance Principles of h domains Targeted Applica ICF & WHO D Special Test H Manual Theration Antivity limita Demonstration activity limita Demonstration and muscle e Demonstration Vertebral arte Demonstration tests. Demonstration Test arte 	ry and body composition:BM and capacity measurements numan development:Physica tion & Tools that can be u ocumentation Tools Kits: Reflex hammers, gonio py Props: Joint models, belt Tasks: (60 HOURS) in of functional diagnosis usi tions, and participation rest on of musculoskeletal assess ndurance. In of pain assessment using on of cervical spine special tests and of shoulder special tests in on of shoulder special tests in on of lower limb special tests est. on of neurological examination ng.	II, waist-hip ratio, skill, motor, sensory, co II, motor, sensory, co III, motor, sensory, co III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	kinfold, girth ognitive, emotional ognitive, emotional with the second second with the second second second with the second seco	rments, e flexibility, nnaire. traction, and aspinatus ign, and reflexes, and
 Anthropomet Performance Principles of h domains Targeted Applica ICF & WHO D Special Test H Manual Thera List of Laboratory Demonstration activity limita Demonstration and muscle e Demonstration tests. Demonstration vertebral arte Demonstration tests. Demonstration tests. Demonstration tests. Demonstration tests. Demonstration tests. Demonstration tests. Demonstration tests. Demonstration tests. Demonstration tests. Demonstration sensory testin Demonstration standard tool 	ry and body composition:BM and capacity measurements numan development:Physica tion & Tools that can be u ocumentation Tools (its: Reflex hammers, gonio py Props: Joint models, belt / Tasks: (60 HOURS) on of functional diagnosis usi tions, and participation rest on of shoulder special tests in on of cervical spine special tests on of shoulder special tests in on of lower limb special tests est. on of neurological examination of balance and coordination	II, waist-hip ratio, skill, motor, sensory, co ised: meters, tuning forks is, balance board. Ing the ICF framewor rictions. ment including joint VAS, NRS, and the N ests such as foramina including Yergason's, is such as Thomas tes on including tone, sup	kinfold, girth ognitive, emotional ognitive, emotional with the classify impai mobility, soft tissu fac compression, dis Speed's, and Supr t, Trendelenburg s perficial and deep clinical observatio	rments, e flexibility, nnaire. traction, an aspinatus ign, and reflexes, and ns and

- 10. Demonstration of electrodiagnostic testing: Faradic and galvanic testing, and strengthduration curve interpretation.
- 11. Demonstration of EMG testing procedure and interpretation of normal and abnormal EMG patterns.
- 12. Demonstration of nerve conduction studies including F-wave and H-reflex testing.
- 13. Demonstration of 6-minute walk test to assess functional capacity and endurance.
- 14. Demonstration of cardiopulmonary assessment including vital signs, chest expansion, and auscultation.
- 15. Demonstration of respiratory physiotherapy techniques: postural drainage, breathing exercises, and rib mobilization.
- 16. Demonstration of anthropometric measurements: BMI, waist-hip ratio, skinfold thickness, and girth.
- 17. Demonstration of diagnostic imaging interpretation using X-ray and musculoskeletal ultrasound.
- 18. Demonstration of CT and MRI report interpretation in neurological and orthopedic cases.
- 19. Demonstration of standardized scales: Berg Balance Scale, FIM, Modified Ashworth Scale, and Barthel Index.
- 20. Demonstration of oromotor and sensory developmental assessment in pediatric cases.

Text Book(s):

- Orthopaedic Physical Examination David J. Magee
- Clinical Electrotherapy Nelson & Currier
- Clinical Electromyography MishraPhysical Rehabilitation Susan B. O'Sullivan Learning Radiology – William Herring Ruppel's Manual of Pulmonary Function Testing – Carl Mottram

Reference Book (s):

- Mobilisation of Extremities Kaltenborn
- Clinical Electromyography Kimura
- Maitland's Manual Therapy

Project Work/ Assignments:

Assignment 1: Document a full MSK assessment using special tests and ICF framework **Assignment 2:** Create an illustrated handbook of neurological reflexes and their interpretations.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Performing detailed physical and functional assessments including postural analysis, muscle strength testing, joint mobility measurement, gait evaluation, and formulating individualized physiotherapy treatment prescriptions for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 307	COURSE TITLE:RESEARCH M BIOSTATISTICS AND EVIDE PRACTICE (RMB) (Type of Course: Research I	NCE BASED	L-T-P-C	6208
Version No.	1.0		1 1	
Course Pre- requisites	NIL			
Anti-requisites	NIL			
Course				
Description	This course introduces stude research, biostatistics, and e sciences. It equips students physiotherapy. Emphasis is p appraisal of evidence, and th clinical practice. Students wi communication of research f analysis.	evidence-based pract to read, interpret, a placed on research d ne application of evic Il also be guided on	tice in the conte nd apply resear lesign, data ana lence-based str scientific writing	xt of health ch findings in lysis, critical ategies in J,
Course Objective	 To enable students to methodology, types of To provide knowledge and interpreting data i To train students in the evidence-based clinica To develop skills in des analysis, and scientific To encourage integrati physiotherapy practice 	research, and study of biostatistical conc n physiotherapy rese e process of critical a l decision-making. signing research pro- writing. on of evidence-base	designs in heal epts essential for earch. appraisal of liter tocols, data coll	th sciences. or analyzing ature and ection, data
Course Outcomes	CO1: Discuss the need physiotherapy. CO2: Explain the proce questions, hypothesis, CO3: Identify and des methods relevant to ph CO4: Apply basic biost results for physiothera CO5: Demonstrate abi secondary databases a CO6: Prepare scientific and reports, following	ess of research, inclu and defining problem cribe different resea hysiotherapy researc catistical methods to py studies. lity to perform litera and critically appraise c documents, includi	uding formulatin ms. rch designs and ch. analyze data au ture search usin e the evidence. ng research pap	g research sampling nd interpret ng primary and pers, abstracts
Course Content:				
MODULE 1	INTRODUCTION TO BIOSTATISTICS & EVIDENCE-BASED PRACTICE	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
		eristics of biostatisti	cs and its signif	icance in

- Distinguish between parameters and estimates; identify types of variables and measurement scales.
- Explain descriptive and inferential statistics and their application in data interpretation.
- Apply principles of data tabulation and graphical representation using appropriate charts and diagrams.
- Calculate and interpret measures of central tendency (mean, median, mode) for grouped and ungrouped data.
- Understand basic probability concepts and standard distributions including binomial and normal distribution, skewness, and kurtosis.
- Learn various sampling techniques, sample size estimation, and concepts of sampling error, significance testing, and statistical power.
- Describe hypothesis testing, its procedures, and apply parametric and non-parametric tests for analyzing differences, correlation, and association.
- Understand the concepts of ANOVA and ANCOVA and their role in statistical analysis.
- Define Evidence-Based Practice (EBP), its relevance in physiotherapy, and formulate clinical questions using PICO, PICOT, SPIDER, and SPICE models.
- Conduct literature searches using primary and secondary databases; assess internal and external validity of studies.
- Understand the process of systematic review and meta-analysis; use critical appraisal tools to evaluate research studies.
- Identify and evaluate clinical outcome measures, including sensitivity, specificity, and minimal clinically significant differences.
- Explore Clinical Practice Guidelines (CPGs), their use in physiotherapy, and challenges in implementing EBP.

MODULE 2	FUNDAMENTALS OF	Assignment/	Numerical	20
	RESEARCH	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
	METHODOLOGY			

- Define research and explain its objectives, motivation, types, and approaches.
- Differentiate between research methods and methodology; understand the criteria for good research and ethical considerations.
- Formulate research problems with clear statements of purpose, objectives, hypothesis, limitations, and significance.
- Describe research design, its purpose, key features, and various types suitable for health sciences.
- Explain sampling fundamentals, distributions, sample design steps, types, and criteria for selection.

MODULE 3	RESEARCH TOOLS &		20
	SCIENTIFIC		HOURS
	COMMUNICATION		

- Describe measurement and scaling techniques including reliability, validity, sensitivity, specificity, and scaling types.
- Discuss data collection methods: primary data, questionnaires, schedules, and their differences.
- Understand the format and structure of scientific documents including protocols, journal articles, and reviews.
- Introduce computer applications in research, especially in data collection and analysis using common software tools.

MODULE 4	APPLIED BIOSTATISTICS FOR PHYSIOTHERAPY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 sciences, para and measurem Discuss the pr such as histog Describe and o ungrouped dat Understand ba deviations fror Explain sampli variation, pow Describe the p measurement, Understand ar 	ndamentals of biostatistics: de meters and estimates, types of nent scales. inciples of tabulation and grap rams, frequency polygons, pie calculate measures of central to ta, and compare their relevance asic probability and standard do m normality including skewness ing techniques, calculate appro- er, and types of errors in sign process of hypothesis testing in , and application of parametric ad apply Analysis of Variance (pup means and controlling vari	of variables, descriptive whical representation; e charts, and normal of endency (mean, med ce. istributions (binomial as and kurtosis. opriate sample sizes, ificance testing. ificance testing. ncluding concepts, pro- c and non-parametric ANOVA) and Analysis	ve and inferential s interpret statistica curves. lian, mode) for gro and normal); reco and understand sa ocedures, power tests.	statistics, al diagrams ouped and ognize ampling
MODULE 5	EVIDENCE-BASED PRACTICE IN PHYSIOTHERAPY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 model in phys Explain the rol Formulate clin databases and Understand key (RCTs), syster prognostic, int Assess the qua quantitative res Apply evidence 	le of an evidence-based practi ical questions and identify sou l web resources; perform a ste ey research terminologies: vali natic reviews, meta-analyses, cervention). ality of evidence using levels of	tioner in clinical decis irces of evidence inclu- ep-by-step literature s dity, reliability, rando case studies, and typ of evidence and classing	ion-making. uding electronic bil search. omized controlled t bes of research (di fication systems in	pliographic rials agnostic,
MODULE 6	CRITICAL APPRAISAL AND CLINICAL APPLICATION	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 diagnostic pro Understand th study quality i Evaluate outco existing studie Critically analy assessing the Review and ap Collaboration 	puality of diagnostic studies; so cesses in physiotherapy. e concept of prognosis, releva n prognostic evidence. ome measures in terms of vali es. vze intervention studies in phy strengths and limitations. opraise systematic reviews and procedures; extract clinically r earch and case studies.	nt research designs, dity, reliability, and ir siotherapy, identifyin d meta-analyses; und	and the method to nterpret findings fr g research designs erstand Cochrane	o assess om s used and

• Explore practice guidelines, clinical algorithms, and pathways; understand their roles, comparisons, implementation, and legal considerations in physiotherapy care.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Software: SPSS, MS Excel, RevMan, Google Forms
- Databases: PubMed, Cochrane Library, PEDro, Scopus
- Frameworks: PICO, PRISMA, CONSORT

List of Laboratory Tasks:: NIL

Text Book(s):

- Research for Physiotherapists C. Hicks
- Practical Evidence-Based Physiotherapy Robert Herbert et al.
- Methods in Biostatistics B.K. Mahajan

Reference Book (s):

- Evidence-Based Physical Therapy Linda Fetters & Julie Tilson
- Guide to Evidence-Based Physical Therapy Practice Dianne V. Jewell
- Statistical Methods in Biology N.T.J. Bailey

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Assignment 1: Frame 3 clinical research questions using PICO
- Assignment 2: Perform and interpret basic descriptive stats on dummy data

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Designing research proposals, collecting and analyzing data using statistical tools, interpreting research findings, and applying evidence-based guidelines to physiotherapy practice for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 308	COURSE TITLE:CLINICAL EDUCATION (CEd) (300 HOURS)	L-T-P-C	0	0	20	10
Version No.	1.0					

Course Pre-	NIL
requisites	
Anti-	NIL
requisites	
Course	
Description	Students will be posted in rotation in the various wards, hospitals and physiotherapy OPDs attached with the college. The students will be clinically trained to provide physiotherapy care for the patients under supervision. They will be trained on bed side approach, patient assessment, performing special tests, identifying indications for treatment, ruling out contraindications, decision on treatment parameters, dosage and use relevant outcome measures under supervision. Evidence based practice will be part of training. Critique Enquiry, Case Presentation, and Case Discussion shall be essential part of posting. Each student shall maintain a case portfolio / diary to record the various activities performed during clinical posting. This diary should be presented before the final exam and the grade should be awarded by the college
Course Objectives	 Upon completion of this clinical posting, students will be able to: Observe and understand the routine clinical processes involved in physiotherapy management. Identify the roles and responsibilities of physiotherapists in different clinical settings. Assist clinical staff in non-clinical tasks, promoting teamwork and professionalism. Begin developing a professional attitude and understanding of patient-centered care.
Course Outcomes	 After completion of this clinical posting, the student shall be able to: CO1: Observe and describe physiotherapy assessment and treatment procedures in inpatient and outpatient settings. CO2: Identify the roles, responsibilities, and scope of practice of physiotherapists within a multidisciplinary healthcare team. CO3: Demonstrate appropriate professional behavior, including punctuality, responsibility, and teamwork in clinical environments. CO4: Assist clinical staff in non-clinical tasks, adhering to institutional protocols and demonstrating initiative. CO5: Maintain a structured clinical diary or portfolio with documented case observations, reflections, and learning points. CO6: Apply basic knowledge of ethics, patient communication, and infection control during clinical observation and interaction.

Course Code:	COURSE TITLE:NEUROLOGY,	L-T-P-C	4	2	2	7
BPT 401	PSYCHIATRY AND NEUROSURGERY					
	(NPNS)					
	(Type of Course:Core Course)					

Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-						
requisites	NEUROANATOMY					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	This course provides foundational knowledge of neurological, psychiatric, and neurosurgical conditions. It enables students to understand the etiology, pathology, clinical manifestations, and management of central, peripheral, and neuromuscular disorders and appreciate the interdisciplinary approach, particularly the role of physiotherapy in comprehensive care.					
Course Objective	 Understand the basic structure, function, and pathology of the nervous system. Identify and interpret common neurological and psychiatric disorders. Explain diagnostic tools used in neurological conditions. Appreciate the multidisciplinary approach in managing neurological and psychiatric cases. Understand principles and indications of neurosurgical interventions. 					
Course Outcomes	After completion of this course, the student shall be able to: CO1: Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, and clinical features of disorders affecting the central nervous system (CNS), peripheral nervous system (PNS),					
	 and neuromuscular junction. CO2: Identify and interpret key signs and symptoms associated with various neurological disorders through clinical observation and assessment. CO3: Explain the principles and clinical applications of diagnostic procedures including EEG, NCV, EMG, CT scan, MRI, and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) analysis. CO4: Recognize the roles and interdisciplinary contributions of neurologists, psychiatrists, neurosurgeons, and rehabilitation professionals in managing neurological conditions. CO5: Correlate clinical findings with diagnostic test results to understand disease progression and prognosis in neurological disorders. CO6: Demonstrate foundational knowledge to support physiotherapy management strategies in patients with neurological dysfunctions 					
Course Content:						
MODULE 1	NEUROLOGICAL Assignment/ Numerical 20 FUNCTION, TONE, Quiz solving Task HOURS					

	TRAUMA AND ASSESSMENT			
Cu • Cl • Ru Bl • Tr • Nu as of • Ba	isorders of function in the context ortical Mapping. lassification of neurological involve eviews in brief the neurophysiolog ladder control, Muscle conduction, ectrical Stimulation of Brain and S rauma - Broad localization, first aid eurological assessment: Principles ssessment of brain & spinal cord function autonomic nervous system. asic history taking, higher mental vstem, tone, cerebral function, hig	ement depending on I ic basis of tone and D Movement and Pain, Spinal cord. d and management. of clinical diagnosis, unction, evaluation of function, cranial nerv	evel of lesion. Disorders of tone a Management of Pa higher mental fun cranial nerves and e, motor system, s	nd Posture ain, ction, d evaluatio sensory
MODULE 2	INVESTIGATIONS, VESTIBULAR FUNCTION AND CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	10 HOURS
ex • D ve • Co	Nvestigations: skull x-ray, CT, MRI kamination, EMG, NCV. eafness, vertigo, imbalance, tests estibular disorders. erebrovascular diseases: stroke, T assification, risk factors, causes, in SPINAL CORD, MOTOR NEURON,	of vestibular function IA, RIA, multi infarct	, peripheral and co dementia, lacunar	entral
sy • M • Bi • Bi • M m	TUMORS, MOVEMENT DISORDERS pinal cord disorders: SCI, brain inj vringomyelia, spina bifida, heredita otor neuron diseases: ALS, spinal euromyotonia, post-irradiation pol rain and spinal tumors: classificati ovement disorders: Parkinson's, d byoclonus, Wilson's disease. ultiple sclerosis.	ary spastic paraplegia muscular atrophy, he yradiculopathy. on, features, investig	, etc. ereditary bulbar pa ations, manageme	lsy, ent.
MODULE 4	CEREBELLAR, HIGHER CORTICAL, EPILEPSY, NEUROMUSCULAR AND MUSCLE DISORDERS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
	erebellar disorders: congenital ata erebellar ataxia, syphilis, tabes do igher cortical, neuropsychological,	rsalis.	-	

•	Muscle diseases: muscular dystrophy, myotonic dystrophy, myopathy, non- dystrophic myotonia.
•	Polyneuropathies: hereditary, amyloid, GBS, chronic idiopathic.

MODULE 5	PERIPHERAL NEUROPATHY, PAEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY, TOXIC AND HEAD INJURY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
• • -	Peripheral neuropathies: nerve injur Paediatric neurology: CP, hydroceph Toxic, metabolic, environmental disc Head injury: etiology, features, man	alus, malformations, orders: encephalopat	autism, Down's sy	
MODULE 6	NEUROSURGERY AND PSYCHIATRY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	10 HOURS
 Neurolo coordina Diagnos 	dependence, child psychiatry (menta pplication & Tools that can be use gical Tests: Cranial nerve exam, ser ation tests stics: EEG, EMG, NCV, CT, MRI, CSF & Tools: MMSE, GCS, ASIA, Rancho	ed: nsory/motor testing, analysis	reflexes, tone asse	
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	ratory Tasks:: (30 HOURS) Demonstration of neurological histor Demonstration of higher mental func- assessment. Demonstration of sensory, tone, gai Demonstration of vestibular and bal Demonstration of interpretation of C Demonstration of stroke and spinal of Demonstration of nerve injury, plexe Demonstration of cerebellar ataxia, Demonstration of psychiatric mental Demonstration of post-operative neu-	ction, cranial nerve, a t, and coordination te ance function tests. T, MRI, EMG, NCV fir cord injury bedside e us lesion clinical tests Parkinson's, and dyst status examination.	and motor system esting. ndings. xamination. conia evaluation.	sment.
• API Te): on's Principles and Practice of M xtbook of Medicine – Association ne and Neurology – Golewala	•	•	ne)

Reference Book (s):

- 1. Brain's Diseases of the Nervous System Nalton (ELBS)
- 2. Guide to Clinical Neurology Mohn & Gaectier (Churchill Livingstone)
- 3. Principles of Neurology Victor (McGraw Hill)
- 4. Neurological Rehabilitation Darcy Umphred

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Case study report on a neurological condition (e.g., stroke, Parkinson's disease) including symptoms, diagnostics, and MDT roles
- Interpretation project of diagnostic tools (EEG, MRI, CT) with clinical correlation
- Presentation on differential diagnosis of upper vs. lower motor neuron lesions
- Assignment on neurosurgical interventions: procedures, indications, physiotherapy relevance
- Research-based report on psychiatric disorders and their classification under DSM-5
- Comparative chart of brain tumors vs. spinal cord tumors: types, symptoms, treatment options

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Identifying clinical signs and symptoms of neurological and psychiatric disorders, interpreting neurological investigations, observing neurosurgical procedures, and understanding physiotherapy implications in conditions like stroke, Parkinson's disease, depression, and post-neurosurgical care for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 402	COURSE TITLE:PHYSIOTHERAPY IN ADULT AND PEDIATRIC NEUROLOGICAL AND NEUROSURGICAL CONDITIONS (PTN)
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre- requisites	NIL
Anti-requisites	NIL
Course Description	This course equips students with essential knowledge and hands-on skills in the physiotherapeutic management of adult and pediatric neurological and neurosurgical conditions. It covers assessment methods, functional diagnoses, goal setting, and intervention planning. Emphasis is laid on clinical application, neurophysiological techniques, and interdisciplinary collaboration for effective neurological rehabilitation.
Course Objective	 To develop an in-depth understanding of neurological dysfunction and related disorders. To train students in advanced neurological assessment and treatment techniques. To apply neurophysiological and clinical reasoning principles in rehabilitation. To manage pediatric and adult neurological conditions using evidence-based practice. To effectively document patient care using functional and neurological assessments.
Course Outcomes	 After completion of this course the student shall be able to: CO1: Describe the aetiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures, and management of disorders of the Central Nervous System, Peripheral Nervous System, and Neuro-Muscular System. CO2: Demonstrate competencies in identifying common clinical signs and patterns of various adult and paediatric neurological and neurosurgical conditions. CO3: Demonstrate knowledge of diagnostic procedures and interpret findings from investigations such as blood tests, radiological procedures, EMG, NCV, CT, MRI relevant to neurological and neurosurgical conditions. CO4: Assess and document neurological function including motor, sensory, reflex, higher mental function, coordination, balance, gait, and functional status using standardized tools and scales. CO5: Plan and implement physiotherapy management strategies using neurophysiological techniques such as NDT, PNF, Rood's approach, Sensory Integration, Motor Relearning, Task-Oriented Approach, and Constraint-Induced Movement Therapy.

Course				
<u>Content:</u> MODULE 1	NEUROLOGICAL ASSESSMENT & INTERVENTION IN PHYSIOTHERAPY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS
 o o o o o c o d o d <lid>d d d d d d</lid>	comprehensive neurological asse Chief complaints and structured h bersonal). Deservation and palpation. Evaluation of higher mental functi- reading, writing, language, calcular Detailed motor examination: music developmental, deep tendon, sup Sensory testing: superficial, deep, Conduct special neurological tests hermitte's, Bell's phenomenon, G- rap, etc. Analyze balance and coordination. Perform gait analysis using both k qualitative). Conduct functional assessments u Berg Balance Scale, FIM, Barthel I APGAR Score, ASIA Scale, Reflex Formulate differential diagnoses b and and apply neurophysiological earn concepts, principles, technic approaches: Neurodevelopmental Treatment (N Proprioceptive Neuromuscular Fac Rood's Sensorimotor Approach Sensory Integration Therapy Brunnstrom Movement Therapy Motor Relearning Program Contemporary Task-Oriented Appr Muscle Re-education Approach Constraint-Induced Movement Therapy	istory taking (presen ons: consciousness, ations, perception, re cle tone, power, spas perficial). , and cortical sensatio : Romberg's, Kernig's Gower's sign, Sun set finetic and kinematic sing standardized too Index, GCS, MMSE, R grading. ased on comprehens techniques in intervo ques, and effects of n NDT) illitation (PNF)	orientation, memo asoning, and judg ticity, flaccidity, a ons. s, Brudzinski's, Ti sign, Battle's sign perspectives (qua ols: Modified Ashv ancho Los Amigo ive assessment fi ention:	ory, speech, gment. and reflexes nel's, Slump, n, Glabellar antitative & vorth Scale, s Scale, ndings.
MODULE 2	EVALUATION & MANAGEMENT OF BRAIN, SPINAL CORD,	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS

- Functional assessment, gait analysis, and differential diagnosis.
- Identification of complications, goal setting (short-term and long-term), and formulation of physiotherapy problem lists.
- Plan and implement physiotherapeutic management for:
 - Brain and spinal cord disorders: Cerebrovascular accident (CVA), meningitis, encephalitis, traumatic brain injury, brain tumors, perceptual disorders, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), multiple sclerosis.
 - **Cerebellar, spinal cord, and muscular disorders**: Ataxia, sensory ataxia, Parkinson's disease, Duchenne muscular dystrophy, myasthenia gravis, Eaton-Lambert syndrome, spinal tumors, spinal cord injuries, transverse myelitis, bladder & bowel dysfunction, spinal muscular atrophy, poliomyelitis, post-polio syndrome.
- Integrate appropriate neurophysiological approaches (e.g., NDT, PNF, Rood, CIMT, etc.) and modalities into individualized patient care plans.
- Manage both **systemic** and **mechanical complications** associated with neurological conditions.

MODULE 3		Assignment/	Numerical	20
	PAEDIATRIC	Quiz	solving	HOURS
	NEUROLOGY		Task	

Conduct comprehensive pediatric neurological assessments including:

- Developmental milestones and reflexes.
- Pediatric neurological examination: observation, palpation, cranial nerves, motor/sensory exam, balance, gait, and higher mental functions.
- Use of developmental screening tools and neurodevelopmental tests.

Plan and implement physiotherapy management for pediatric neurological conditions:

• Risk babies, minimum brain damage, developmental disorders, cerebral palsy, autism, Down syndrome, hydrocephalus, chorea, spina bifida, and syringomyelia.

Formulate physiotherapy goals and treatment strategies:

- Based on functional evaluation, list of problems, differential diagnosis.
- Integration of neurophysiological approaches and physical modalities.
- Manage systemic and mechanical complications effectively.

MODULE 4 NEUROLOGICAL GAIT ASSESSMENT & MANAGEMENT	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
---	---------------------	------------------------------	-------------

Assess and interpret abnormal gaits using

- Quantitative and qualitative gait analysis (kinematics & kinetics).
- Functional analysis and identification of deficits.

Develop physiotherapeutic plans and goals for:

• Hemiplegic gait, Parkinsonian gait, high step gait, hyperkinetic/hypokinetic gait, waddling gait, scissoring gait, spastic gait, choreiform gait, diplegic gait, and myopathic gait.

MODULE 5	PERIPHERAL NERVE INJURIES AND DISORDERS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 History taking assessments. Differential di Plan and implemendalities for modalities for Hereditary mendalities 	agnosis and complication ma ent physiotherapy manageme : otor sensory neuropathy, Gui	esting, functional, ga anagement. ent using neurophysic illain-Barré syndrome	ological approach e, brachial/lumbos	es and sacral plexus
femoral, pude	NEUROSURGICAL CONDITIONS(PRE AND POST- OPERATIVE)	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 Spinal disc he epilepsy, Parl AV malformat Address comp neurosurgical Integrate evid 	olications, set treatment goal	nal cord trauma, brai chiatric and congenit s, and apply neurore for rehabilitation in ne	al disorders (e.g., habilitation princij eurological conditi	spina bifida, ples in ons.
MODULE 7	PEDIATRIC NEUROLOGICAL CONDITIONS AND PHYSIOTHERAPY MANAGEMENT	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 milestones, ra analysis. Evaluation an infants, hydro Management autism, ADHE Use of develo measures. Physiotherapy spinal muscul Pre/post-surg Introduction f Leigh's diseas Exercise testi diabetes. 	of pediatric neurological cond effexes, motor/sensory exam of physiotherapy managemer ocephalus, traumatic brain in of pediatric respiratory, sens 0, epilepsy, and vision/hearin pmental assessment tools (e y approaches for pediatric ne lar atrophy, myopathies. gical rehabilitation for neurolo co metabolic and genetic diso se) and role of physiotherapy ng and protocols for pediatric of pediatric neuropsychiatric	, balance, coordination of cerebral palsy, c jury, brachial plexus ory, behavioral, and og impairments. e.g., AIMS, TIMP, MAI ouromuscular disorder ogical and peripheral orders (e.g., Down's s c. c populations, includin	on, gait, and func- levelopmental del injury, and spina learning disorders , NBA) and outco rs: Muscular dystr nerve conditions. syndrome, West sing obesity and jur	tional ay, high-risk bifida. s including me rophies, yndrome,

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Assessment: Ashworth Scale, Berg Balance, FIM, ASIA, GCS, Gait Analysis
- Therapies: NDT, PNF, Rood's, Brunnstrom, CIMT, Task-Oriented Training
- Modalities: FES, NMES, TENS, Biofeedback, Mirror Therapy
- Pediatric Tools: GMFM, PEDI, Bayley Scales
- Documentation: SOAP notes, Case Sheets

List of Laboratory Tasks: (60 HOURS)

- 1. Demonstration of neurological history taking and documentation.
- 2. Demonstration of higher mental function assessment techniques.
- 3. Demonstration of cranial nerve, motor, and sensory system examination.
- 4. Demonstration of reflex testing and interpretation.
- 5. Demonstration of special tests (e.g., Romberg's, Tinel's, Slump test).
- 6. Demonstration of balance and coordination testing.
- 7. Demonstration of gait analysis (kinetics, kinematics).
- 8. Demonstration of Modified Ashworth, Barthel, ASIA scale use.
- 9. Demonstration of neurophysiological techniques (e.g., NDT, PNF).
- 10. Demonstration of clinical evaluation and management plan for CVA patients.

Text Book(s):

- Patricia A D. Cash's Textbook for Physiotherapists in Neurological Disorders
- Adler B. PNF in Practice
- Hollis M. Practical Physical Therapy
- O'Sullivan S. Physical Rehabilitation
- Johnstone M. Therapy for Stroke
- Bromley I. Tetraplegia and Paraplegia
- Carr and Shepherd Neurological Rehabilitation

Reference Book (s):

- Bobath B. Adult Hemiplegia
- Patricia M D. Right in the Middle
- Umphred D. Neurological Rehabilitation

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Design and document a gait analysis report (kinetic and kinematic) for a patient with hemiplegic or Parkinsonian gait.
- Develop a functional assessment chart using scales like ASIA, Barthel Index, or Modified Ashworth Scale on a neurological patient and interpret the resul**ts**.
- Prepare a detailed case report on neurological history taking, including higher mental function, cranial nerve, motor, sensory, and reflex examination for a patient with CVA or head injury.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Assessing and managing neurological and neurosurgical conditions such as stroke, cerebral palsy, spinal cord injury, and Parkinson's disease using techniques like neurodevelopmental therapy, proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation, and task-specific training for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code:	COURSE TITLE:CARDIOTHORACICL-T-P-C4227
BPT 403	DISEASES AND SURGERIES (CTD)
	(Type of Course: Core Course)
Version No. Course Pre-	1.0
requisites	NIL
Anti-requisites	NIL
Course	
Description	This course introduces students to the pathophysiology, diagnosis, and management of cardiothoracic diseases. It includes both medical and surgical conditions involving cardiovascular and respiratory systems, emphasizing the understanding of various diagnostic procedures and pre- and post-operative physiotherapy care. The aim is to build competence in clinical decision-making for cardiac, pulmonary, and vascular disorders, as well as thoracic surgeries.
Course Objective	 .Explain the pathogenesis and diagnosis of cardiac and respiratory disorders. Gain knowledge of thoracic surgical procedures and their physiotherapy implications. Assess and interpret clinical symptoms, signs, and investigation reports. Recognize post-surgical complications and plan physiotherapy interventions accordingly. Collaborate effectively with surgical teams for cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation. Understand the anatomy and physiology of the cardiopulmonary systems
Course Outcomes	 After completion of this course the student shall be able to: CO1: Describe causes, clinical features, investigations, and management of cardiovascular disorders like heart failure, rheumatic fever, hypertension, DVT, and embolism. CO2: Explain the pathology, symptoms, investigations, and treatment of respiratory conditions including asthma, pneumonia, TB, bronchitis, and chest deformities. CO3: Understand cardio-respiratory anatomy and physiology relevant to diseases and surgeries. CO4: Explain indications, procedures, and complications of major cardio-thoracic and vascular surgeries such as valve replacement, bypass, angioplasty, and lobectomy. CO5: Describe physiotherapy care in surgical cases including suctioning. CPR.
	CO5: Describe physiotherapy care in surgical cases including suctioning, CPR, ventilator weaning, extubation, and post-op rehabilitation.

	CO6: Discuss signs and mar chest, pneumothorax, lung i			re, flail
Course				
Content: MODULE 1	CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM DISORDERS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 Differential dia Cardiac failure Rheumatic Ferand Treatmen Congenital Heraldor's Tetrale Ischemic Hearand Surgical t Hypertension Infective Endo Brief descripti Vascular Disea 	art Diseases: Classification ar ogy with complication. t Disease - Aetiopathogenesis	agement. oms and Signs and Br ion of Aetiology, Clini nd brief outline of dise s, Classification. Sym mptomatology, Comp esis, clinical features and Pulmonary embol disease, Phlebitis etc	ief management of cal features, Com eases like ASD, VS ptoms, Diagnosis plications and Trea , Diagnosis and Tr ism.	of Cardiac plication SD, PDA, and Medica atment. eatment.
MODULE 2	RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
 and treatment Bronchial asth Pneumonia - I Tuberculosis - Complication a 	hitis and Emphysema, Definit t. 1ma - Definition, Aetiopathoge Definition, Classification, clinic Aetiopathogenesis, clinical te	enesis, clinical feature cal features, Complica est of pulmonary tube	es, Diagnosis and ations and Treatme erculosis, Diagnosis	Treatment. ent. s
MODULE 3	CARDIORESPIRATOR Y ANATOMY, CHEST WALL & OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
 Chest wall def diseases asso Occupational 	natomy and Physiology of Ca formities- Describe various de ciated with it. Lung Diseases - Clinical featu ilure - Classification, Causes a	formities of chest wa res, Diagnosis and Tr	ll, its effect and Pu	ulmonary
MODULE 4	INTRODUCTION TO CARDIO-THORACIC SURGERY AND BASIC MANAGEMENT	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS

- Introduction-types of incision, pre and post operative assessment, management and complications of cardio thoracic surgery and their management.
- Describe in detail the following procedure: management of endotracheal tubes, tracheal Suction, Weaning the patient from ventilator, Extubation and Post-extubation care.
- Describe the principles of cardio-pulmonary Resuscitation, cardiac Massage, Artificial respiration, defibrillators and their use.

	efibrillators and their use.			
MODULE 5	CARDIAC SURGERY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	10 HOURS
managementValvotomy anOpen heart suPacemaker	ery-Outline indication, contra i and complications of the follo d Valve Replacement irgery/ cardiac bypass surger ioplasty and Balloon angioplas	owing: y, Surgery of pericar		
MODULE 6	VASCULAR AND THORACIC SURGERY	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	10 HOURS
 Thoracic Surg Outline clinica in chest, Pneu and bronchus Outline indica complication of pneumonecto Outline clinica 	Il features and management o Imothorax, Haemothorax, Lur	of the following: fracting contusion and Lac cision, pre and post monectomy, segmen cion, Tracheostomy of carcinoma of lung.	ceration and injury operative manager nates of the second se	to vessels
 Monitoring: Pr Post-op Tools Intervention: 	s: ECG, X-ray, ABG, PFT ulse oximetry, BP, HR, RR : Chest tubes, suction devices CPR kits, incentive spiromete on: Post-op charts, ICU observ	r, nebulizers		
List of Laboratory	Tasks: (30 HOURS)			
1 Demonstration	n of interpretation of ECG, ch	est X-ray ABG and	nulmonary function	n test

- Demonstration of interpretation of ECG, chest X-ray, ABG, and pulmonary function test reports
- 2. Demonstration of cardiac and pulmonary assessment techniques

- 3. Demonstration of emergency procedures: CPR, defibrillator use, artificial respiration
- 4. Demonstration of pre- and post-operative physiotherapy planning
- 5. Demonstration of management of chest tubes, endotracheal tubes, suctioning
- 6. Demonstration of physiotherapy protocol for cardiac surgery patients
- 7. Demonstration of pulmonary rehab techniques after lung surgery
- 8. Demonstration of patient education and breathing exercises
- 9. Demonstration of thoracic mobility and posture correction exercises
- 10. Demonstration of exercises and care for vascular and DVT patients

Text Book(s):

- Cardiothoracic Surgery: Recent Advances and Techniques Daniel Willson
- Braunwald's Heart Disease Douglas P. Zipes, Peter Libby
- Textbook of Interventional Cardiology Eric J. Topol, Paul S. Teirstein

Reference Book (s):

- Principles of Respiratory Medicine Farokh Udwadia
- Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine
- Murray & Nadel's Textbook of Respiratory Medicine
- Bailey & Love's Short Practice of Surgery

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Case presentation on cardiac surgery rehab: CABG or valve replacement
- Comparative chart on congenital vs acquired heart diseases
- Assignment on respiratory failure types and physiotherapy management

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Understanding clinical features, diagnostic investigations, and surgical management of cardiothoracic conditions such as coronary artery disease, COPD, asthma, and post-thoracotomy cases to identify physiotherapy needs and precautions for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 404	COURSE TITLE:PHYSIOTHE ADULT AND PEDIATRIC CARDIOTHORACIC CONDIT SURGICAL CONDITIONS (P (Type of Course:Core Course)	IONS AND TCT)	L-T-P-C	8 2 4 12	
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre- requisites	NIL				
Anti-requisites	NIL				
Course Description	This course imparts knowledge managing adult and paediatric	cardio-respirator	ry and post-sur	gical	
	conditions. It emphasizes clinic rehabilitation, and evidence-in like auscultation, spirometry, a integration of bedside teaching	formed physiothe and oxygen thera	erapy technique py. It encourag	s using tools es the	
Course Objective	 Understand pathophysiology of cardio-thoracic and surgical conditions. Conduct comprehensive cardio-respiratory assessment and documentation. Apply evidence-based physiotherapy techniques for adults and children. Provide pre- and post-operative rehabilitation and ICU physiotherapy. Develop clinical decision-making through functional evaluation. Integrate outcome measures into rehabilitation planning. 				
Course Outcomes	 CO1: Demonstrate competencier related problems in respiratory, CO2: Develop and implement emanaging cardiorespiratory and CO3: Perform clinical exercise t CO4: Select and apply appropricardiorespiratory disorders. CO5: Document assessment fin and prognosis accurately. CO6: Communicate effectively mand providers. 	cardiac, surgical, vidence-based ph post-surgical cas esting to support ate outcome mea dings, clinical dec	, and transplant hysiotherapy pro- ses. clinical decision hsures for clients cisions, physioth	conditions. otocols for n-making. s with nerapy plans,	
Course Content:					
MODULE 1		Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS	

- Discuss the process of gaseous exchange. •
- Explain the possible factors which affect gaseous exchange. Discuss the effect of impaired gaseous exchange on function •

MODULE 2	CARDIO RESPIRATORY EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	25 HOURS
 Discus decisio Demor Demor Demor 0 <li0< li=""> <li< th=""><th>yed by physiotherapy. s principles of cardio-respiratory a making. hstrate skills in reading medical re- hstrate skills in conducting subject hstrate skills in performing physical Palpation Chest expansion measurements Percussion note Tactile & vocal fremitus Auscultation 6 Minute Walk Test ABG Chest X ray PFT ECG Exercise testing report hstrate skills in selecting and apply atory care. hstrate skills in identifying impaired by cardio respiratory disorders w</th><th>cords to formulate phy vive assessment. al examination to ident ving appropriate outcor ments, activity limitatio</th><th>siotherapy-related ify the problems me measures used ns and participato</th><th>l hypotheses. I in cardio-</th></li<></li0<>	yed by physiotherapy. s principles of cardio-respiratory a making. hstrate skills in reading medical re- hstrate skills in conducting subject hstrate skills in performing physical Palpation Chest expansion measurements Percussion note Tactile & vocal fremitus Auscultation 6 Minute Walk Test ABG Chest X ray PFT ECG Exercise testing report hstrate skills in selecting and apply atory care. hstrate skills in identifying impaired by cardio respiratory disorders w	cords to formulate phy vive assessment. al examination to ident ving appropriate outcor ments, activity limitatio	siotherapy-related ify the problems me measures used ns and participato	l hypotheses. I in cardio-
Prioriti MODULE 3	se and formulate physiotherapy g PHYSIOTHERAPY TECHNIQUES IN CARDIORESPIRATOR	oals. Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
•	Y DYSFUNCTIONPhysiotherapy techniques for airwExplain the physiological mechanevidence pertaining to physiotherDemonstrate physiotherapy technologicaloPositioning	ism, Indications, Contr apy techniques used fo	or airway secretion	าร

	• CPAF				
•		Physiological mechanis			
		ertaining to physiothera			lessness
•		e Physiotherapy Techni	ques for reducing brea	athlessness:	
		xation positions,			
		thing control,			
		ng techniques.	. Indiantiana Cantur		
•		Physiological mechanis			autions and
_		ertaining to adjuncts use		lotherapy care.	
•		e skills in selecting and idification therapy	auministering		
		sol therapy			
		gen therapy			
•		e skills in assessing and	l identifying impairme	onts activity limit;	ations and
•		y restrictions in clients			
	chronic)	y rescrictions in cherics			
	• Asth	ma			
	 COPI 				
		- rstitial lung disease Bro	nchiectasis		
		ımonia			
	 Pleur 	ral disorders			
•	Prioritise Ph	ysiotherapy related pro	blems based on the a	ssessment in prov	viding
	respiratory	care			
•		therapy care with ratior			
•		e skills in providing Phy	siotherapy care for th	e identified proble	ems in
	clients with	respiratory disorders .			
			Accienment/	Numerical	10
MODULE 4			Assignment/	Numerical	
MODULE 4	SU	JRGERIES AND	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	10 HOURS
MODULE 4	SU				
MODULE 4	SU	JRGERIES AND			
	SU RE	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
Demoi	SU RE	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION	Quiz fying impairments, ac	solving Task tivity limitations a	HOURS
 Demoi partici 	nstrate skills	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger	solving Task tivity limitations a ies	HOURS
 Demoi partici Demoi 	nstrate skills patory restrie nstrate skills	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION in assessing and identi- ctions in clients undergo in providing Physiother	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger	solving Task tivity limitations a ies	HOURS
 Demoi partici Demoi 	nstrate skills patory restrie nstrate skills	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION in assessing and identi- ctions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger	solving Task tivity limitations a ies	HOURS
 Demon partici Demon undergo o o 	strate skills patory restrict postrate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION in assessing and identictions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction blantation	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger	solving Task tivity limitations a ies	HOURS
 Demon partici Demon undergono o o o o 	nstrate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION in assessing and identic ctions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction plantation peries	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger	solving Task tivity limitations a ies	HOURS
 Demon partici Demon undergooo o o o 	nstrate skills patory restrie nstrate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION in assessing and identi- ctions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction plantation peries Rehabilitation	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident	solving Task tivity limitations a ies	HOURS
 Demon partici Demon underg o o Define Discus 	strate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f s the need for	in assessing and identi- ctions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction plantation peries Rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident	solving Task tivity limitations a ies	HOURS
 Demorpartici Demorunderg o o Define Discus Explain 	SU RE strate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f s the need for the compon	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION in assessing and identi- ctions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction plantation peries Rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation pents of Pulmonary Reh	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident cion abilitation	solving Task tivity limitations a ies ified problems in	HOURS and clients
 Demorpartici Demorunderge o o Define Discus Explain Demorunderge 	SU RE strate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f s the need for the compon strate skills	in assessing and identi- ctions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction plantation peries Rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident cion abilitation	solving Task tivity limitations a ies ified problems in	HOURS and clients
 Demon partici Demon underg O Define Discus Explain Demon rehabi 	SU RE strate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f s the need for the compon strate skills litation:	in assessing and identictions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction blantation peries Rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation in performing Physiother	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident cion abilitation	solving Task tivity limitations a ies ified problems in	HOURS and clients
 Demorpartici Demorunderg O Define Discus Explain Demorrehabi O 	SU RE nstrate skills patory restrict nstrate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary for sthe need for the comport nstrate skills litation: Subjective A	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION in assessing and identi- ctions in clients underge in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction plantation peries Rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation in performing Physiother Assessment	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident cion abilitation	solving Task tivity limitations a ies ified problems in	HOURS and clients
 Demorpartici Demorpartici Demorpartici Demorpartici Define Discus Explain Demorpartici Demorpartici	SU RE nstrate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f s the need for the compon nstrate skills litation: Subjective A Physical Exa	in assessing and identi- ctions in clients underge in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction plantation peries Rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation perts of Pulmonary Reh in performing Physiother Assessment amination	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident cion abilitation	solving Task tivity limitations a ies ified problems in	HOURS and clients
 Demorpartici Demorunderge o o o Define Discus Explain Demorrehabi o o 	SU RE strate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f s the need for the compon strate skills litation: Subjective A Physical Exa Exercise Tes	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION in assessing and identi- ctions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction plantation peries Rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation for pulmonary rehabilitation and the performing Physiother Assessment amination sting	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident cion abilitation	solving Task tivity limitations a ies ified problems in	HOURS and clients
 Demorpartici Demorunderge 0 <li0< li=""> 0 0 0 0<</li0<>	SU RE strate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f s the need for the compon strate skills litation: Subjective A Physical Exa Exercise Tes Respiratory	in assessing and identictions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction blantation peries Rehabilitation for pulmonary rehabilitation for pulmonary rehabilitat	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident cion abilitation	solving Task tivity limitations a ies ified problems in	HOURS and clients
 Demorpartici Demorunderge o o o Define Discus Explain Demorrehabi o o 	SU RE strate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f s the need for the compon strate skills litation: Subjective A Physical Exa Exercise Tes	in assessing and identictions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction blantation peries Rehabilitation for pulmonary rehabilitation for pulmonary rehabilitat	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident cion abilitation	solving Task tivity limitations a ies ified problems in	HOURS and clients
 Demon partici Demon undergenderg dergend	SU RE strate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f s the need for the compoin strate skills litation: Subjective A Physical Exa Exercise Tes Respiratory Exercise Pre	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION in assessing and identi- ctions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction blantation peries Rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation in performing Physiother Assessment amination sting muscle testing escription.	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident cion abilitation erapy assessment in c	solving Task tivity limitations a ies ified problems in a	HOURS and clients r Pulmonary
 Demorpartici Demorunderge 0 <li0< li=""> 0 0 0 0<</li0<>	SU RE nstrate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f s the need for the compon strate skills litation: Subjective A Physical Exa Exercise Tes Respiratory Exercise Pre	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION in assessing and identi- ctions in clients underge in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction plantation peries Rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation pulmonary rehabilitation for pulmonary rehabilitation fo	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident cion abilitation erapy assessment in c	solving Task tivity limitations a ies ified problems in clients referred for	HOURS and clients r Pulmonary 20
 Demon partici Demon undergenderg dergend	SU RE strate skills patory restrict strate skills gone pulmon Lung volum Lung transp Pleural surg Pulmonary f s the need for the compon strate skills litation: Subjective A Physical Exa Exercise Tes Respiratory Exercise Pre	IRGERIES AND HABILITATION in assessing and identi- ctions in clients undergo in providing Physiother ary surgeries for e reduction blantation peries Rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation or pulmonary rehabilitation in performing Physiother Assessment amination sting muscle testing escription.	Quiz fying impairments, ac one pulmonary surger apy care for the ident cion abilitation erapy assessment in c	solving Task tivity limitations a ies ified problems in a	HOURS and clients

Anatomical and Physiological differences between the Adult and Pediatric lung

- Neonatal and Pediatric Physiotherapy Chest physiotherapy for children, The neonatal unit, Modifications of chest physiotherapy for specific neonatal disorders
- Postural Drainage for pediatric population and modifications at home
- Therapeutic tools, Equipment's, Aids and appliances in Pediatric Physiotherapy rehabilitation
- Intensive care unit and Physiotherapy Equipments, instruments, Common Physiotherapy procedures in Neonatal and pediatric intensive care
- Cardio-Thoracic surgeries Thoracotomy Definition, Types of Incisions with emphasis to the site of incision, muscles cut and complications. Lung surgeries: Pneumonectomy, Lobectomy segmentectomy – Indications, Physiological changes and Complications; Thoracoplasty, Pleurectomy, Pleurodesis and Decortication of the Lung. An overview of cardiac surgeries in paediatrics

10DULE 6	PEDIATRIC CARDIOPULMONARY ASSESSMENT	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
management o Conge o Acyano	he Cardiovascular System (De for the following disorders): nital Heart diseases otic congenital heart disease & tic congenital heart disease:		itures, Diagnosis {	& Choice of
	Patent Ductus Arteriosus Coarctation of Aorta Atrial Septal Defect Ventricular Septal Defect Tetralogy of Fallot Transposition of Great Vesse assessment and management		liac conditions	
 Childh Respir Hyalin Mecon Pneum Cystic Bronch 	v assessment and management ood asthma atory distress syndrome e membrane disease/Broncho ium aspiration syndrome nonia fibrosis niectasis nital diaphragmatic hernia			cs -
IODULE 7	PHYSIOTHERAPY TECHNIQUES IN CARDIAC SURGERIES & DISORDERS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
with cardiac ofProvide physi	entify impairments, activity li lisorders and post-cardiac sur otherapy care for patients und ary Artery Bypass Grafting (C.	geries. dergoing:	cipation restriction	s in clients

- Valve repair/replacement
- Pacemaker insertion
- Congenital heart defect surgeries
- Manage physiotherapy for clients with:
 - Ischemic Heart Disease (IHD)
 - Cardiac failure
 - Rheumatic Heart Disease
- Prioritize physiotherapy problems and plan care with appropriate rationale.
- Understand and define cardiac rehabilitation, its need, and the interdisciplinary team's role.
- Perform comprehensive physiotherapy assessments for cardiac rehab, including subjective evaluation, physical examination, and exercise testing.

evaluation, pi						
MODULE 8	CRITICAL CARE	Assignment/	Numerical	20		
	PHYSIOTHERAPY	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS		

- Identify common lines, tubes, and devices used in ICU settings.
- Interpret ICU monitor readings and integrate findings into physiotherapy decision-making.
- Analyze and interpret relevant investigations for physiotherapy diagnosis.
- Recognize and prioritize physiotherapy-manageable problems in critical care.
- Evaluate indications, precautions, advantages, and limitations of physiotherapy techniques using current evidence.
- Design and discuss evidence-informed physiotherapy protocols for critical care patients.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Assessment Tools: ABG, ECG, PFT, Six-Minute Walk Test, Auscultation
- Techniques: ACBT, PEP, IPPB, DBE, Thoracic Expansion, Cough Assist
- Devices: Incentive Spirometer, BiPAP, CPAP, Oxygen Therapy
- Outcome Measures: Borg Scale, MRC Dyspnea Scale, Functional Walk Tests
- ICU Equipment: Chest Tubes, Suction, Ventilators, ICU Monitors
- Paediatric Tools: Pediatric PT devices, suction catheters, neonatal aids

List of Laboratory Tasks: (60 HOURS)

- 1. Demonstration of gas exchange assessment and interpretation.
- 2. Demonstration of full cardio-respiratory physical exam (palpation, percussion, auscultation).
- 3. Demonstration of chest expansion and 6MWT measurement.
- 4. Demonstration of interpretation of ABG, PFT, ECG.
- 5. Demonstration of physiotherapy airway clearance techniques (ACBT, postural drainage).
- 6. Demonstration of techniques for improving lung volume (deep breathing, CPAP).
- 7. Demonstration of breathlessness reduction techniques (breathing control, relaxation).
- 8. Demonstration of oxygen therapy and humidification application.
- 9. Demonstration of pulmonary rehabilitation exercise prescription.
- 10. Demonstration of outcome measure selection for respiratory disorders.

Text Book(s):

- Cash's Textbook for Physiotherapists in Chest, Heart & Vascular diseases
- Cash's Textbook in General Medicine & Surgical Conditions for Physiotherapists
- Chest Physical Therapy & Pulmonary Rehabilitation Donna Frown Filter
- Brompton's Hospital Guide
- Physiotherapy in Respiratory and Cardiac Problems Pryor and Prasad
- Cardiovascular Rehabilitation Webber

Reference Book (s):

- Exercise & the Heart Wenger
- ECG P.J. Mehta
- Cardiopulmonary Physical Therapy Irwin Scott
- Essentials of Cardiopulmonary Physical Therapy Hillegass & Sodosky
- Exercise Physiology McArdle

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Prepare a detailed case report of cardio-respiratory assessment including history, physical exam (palpation, percussion, auscultation), and interpretation of investigations (ABG, PFT, ECG).
- Design a functional capacity report using 6-minute walk test, chest expansion measurements, and outcome scales for a respiratory disorder (e.g., COPD or asthma).

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Assessing and managing respiratory and cardiovascular conditions in adults and children—including asthma, COPD, congenital heart diseases, and post-cardiothoracic surgeries—using physiotherapeutic techniques such as airway clearance, breathing exercises, chest mobility training, and exercise tolerance programs for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 405	COURSE TITLE:SPORTS P & EXERCISE PRESCRIPTI (Type of Course: Core Co	ON(PTS)	L-T-P-C	2 4 1 2			
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-							
requisites	NIL						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	students with the knowledge injuries and prescribe exerci injury rehabilitation, and gu activity across populations in	This course aims to build the foundation of Sports Physiotherapy by equipping students with the knowledge and skills to assess, prevent, and manage sports injuries and prescribe exercise programs. It emphasizes fitness evaluation, injury rehabilitation, and guidelines for health promotion through physical activity across populations including special groups. Simulation, field exposure, and demonstrations are integral to learning.					
Course Objective	 Conduct fitness assess programs. Apply prevention and it Promote health and we guidelines. Recognize the needs of interventions according Integrate evidence-base Understand the role of sports. Identify and manage of Conduct fitness assess programs. 	rehabilitation technic ellness through educ f special populations gly. sed practice in sport physiotherapy in pr ommon acute and o	ques for sports inju- cation and physical s and adapt exercis s physiotherapy. romoting safe part	uries. l activity se icipation in athletes.			
Course Outcomes	 CO1: Understand the health promotion. CO2: Describe the me activities. CO3: Identify, evaluat overuse injuries encour CO4: Demonstrate the physiotherapy. CO5: Execute physica CO6: Apply theoretica evidence on effectiven guidelines. 	thods for safe partic e, analyse and discuntered in sports and e techniques used in l fitness testing of he	cipation in sports a uss the common ac plan initial manage the area of sports ealthy population. cal effects and bes	nd physical cute and gement. s			
Course							
Content: MODULE 1	INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS			
 Types of spor contact Non-contact Team Individe Social 	f sports in health promotion ts: ct ontact	·					

MODULE 2	SPORTS INJURIES	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	30 HOURS
 Acut Over Soft Stages of h Principles Acut Sub Chro Safe partion Caus Risk Principles 	ruse tissue injury ealing of Treatment for soft tissue e acute nic stages cipation: ses, factors of sports injuries ciples of prevention of injuries in els of prevention, nods of prevention Active measures Passive measures	-	activities	
MODULE 3	MANAGEMENT OF COMMON SPORTS INJURIES	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	30 HOURS
 Rotator cuff Collateral a Meniscal inj Supraspinat Pre-patellar Tennis and Hamstring s Quadriceps TA rupture, Dequervain 	nd Cruciate injuries of knee uries of knee cus and bicipital tendonitis and sub-acromial bursitis Golfer's elbow strains contusion 's tenosynovitis Mallet finger iitis			
MODULE 4	TECHNIQUES AND REHABILITATION IN SPORTS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	20 HOURS
 Movi Strei Card Caus Trea Reco 	ng daging ing the injured participant tcher use lio pulmonary Resuscitation ses of collapse tment of collapsed athletes overy methods abilitation in Sports			

•	•	tion of components of physica	al fitness		
	0	Strength			
	0	Endurance			
	0	Flexibility			
	0	Power			
		Aerobic and anaerobic capacit	W		
		Agility	, y		
		Coordination			
		Body composition			
•		nent of physical fitness:			
		Physical Activities Readiness (-		
		Fitness screening for mental a			
		Tests of individual component	s of fitness		
	0	Body Mass Index			
					-
MODULE 5		HEALTH PROMOTION	Assignment/	Memory	30
		AND SPECIAL	Quiz	Recall based	HOURS
		POPULATIONS	_	Quizzes	
 Health 	fitness	, and wellness promotion:		L.	
• ricaliti	Principle	•			
	Method				
0			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1-1-1	
0		ulmonary Endurance (continu	ious, intermittent, fart	lek)	
0		pic capacity			
0	Strengt				
0	Flexibili	ty			
0	Agility				
0	Coordin	ation			
0	Health	Education			
0	Healthy	Nutrition			
0	Balance	ed diet			
0	Relaxat	ion			
 Health 		, and wellness issues of speci	fic population groups:		
0		od and Adolescence	ne population groupor		
0	Pregnar				
0	Older a				
0	Hyperte				
0 C	Diabete		the second s	6 - + - - + : 6:	
	l ability	in sports: Paralympics sports,	types, classification o	or athletes, specific	
MODULE 6		EXERCISE TESTING			20
		AND PRESCRIPTION			HOURS
 Guideli 	ines for	Exercise Testing and Prescript	l tion benefits and ricks	accoriated with p	hysical
			tion benefits and fisks	associated with p	nysical
		articipation health screening.			
		oles of exercise prescription, e	exercise prescription to	or nealthy populat	ions with
	conside				
		ription for populations with ot	her chronic diseases a	ind health condition	ons,
		d obesity.			
Targeted A	pplicati	on & Tools that can be use	d:		
	. –				
		ools: PAR-Q, BMI, flexibility te			
		ment: Taping, bandaging, CP			
 Rehabi 	ilitation [·]	Tools: Stretchers, braces, tap	ing aids, therapeutic e	exercise protocols	
 Exercis 	se Presci	ription: Fartlek, interval traini	ng, circuit training		
		tions Tools: Modified fitness t		ancy, para-athlete	es
 Specia 					

• Documentation: Screening forms, risk assessment charts, fitness logs

List of Laboratory Tasks: (60 HOURS)

- 1. Demonstration of pre-participation examination for risk factor identification.
- 2. Demonstration of acute management of sports injuries.
- 3. Demonstration of safe participation principles using protective equipment.
- 4. Demonstration of stages of healing and corresponding treatment plan.
- 5. Demonstration of bandaging techniques for soft tissue injuries
- 6. Demonstration of taping techniques for common joint injuries.
- 7. Demonstration of moving injured participant and stretcher use.
- 8. Demonstration of CPR techniques for collapsed athlete.
- 9. Demonstration of recovery methods for acute collapse.
- 10. Demonstration of management plan for common injuries like ankle sprain or rotator cuff injury.

Text Book(s):

- Brukner and Khan Clinical Sports Medicine, McGraw Hill
- Zulunga et al Sports Physiotherapy, W.B. Saunders

Reference Book (s):

- Essentials of Sports Medicine Dr. Mahindra Kumar
- Principles of Exercise Therapy Dena Gardiner
- Foundational book on therapeutic exercise prescription.

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Prepare a case report on pre-participation examination including risk factor identification, screening, and clearance for participation in a chosen sport.
- Document the management plan for an acute sports injury (e.g., ankle sprain or rotator cuff injury) including first aid, taping, and bandaging techniques.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Assessing sports injuries, designing and implementing sport-specific rehabilitation programs, applying taping and bracing techniques, and prescribing evidence-based strength, conditioning, and recovery protocols for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 406	LEGAL ASPECTS, MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION (PTLM) (Type of Course: Multidisciplinary Course)	-Т-Р-С	4	2	0	6
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	NIL					
requisites Anti-requisites	NIL					
Anti-requisites						
Course Description	This course introduces the essential ethical, legal, and principles in physiotherapy practice. It prepares stude dilemmas, comply with legal regulations, and apply m improve patient care and run successful physiotherapy compassionate and competent professionals.	ents to har nanageme	ndle nt s	eth kills	to	
Course Objective	 Understand the ethical principles and profession physiotherapy practice. Gain knowledge of legal responsibilities, consermedico-legal documentation. Develop an understanding of health policy, regand roles of statutory bodies. Acquire basic skills in planning, organizing, and physiotherapy services. Learn about administrative functions including and quality assurance in healthcare. Prepare students for leadership roles in institut practice settings. 	ent procedu gulatory fra d managir budgeting	ures ame ng g, st	s, ar ewoi caffii	nd *ks, ng,	ſ
Course Outcomes	 After completion of this course the student shall be a CO1: Explain the concepts of morality, ethics, and leg CO2: Identify ethical issues and apply ethical reasoning practice. CO3: Discuss professionalism, professional conduct, a physiotherapy. CO4: Describe the legal framework and regulations repractice. CO5: Explain the principles of management and admin physiotherapy settings. CO6: Apply basic concepts of quality control, marketing entrepreneurship in physiotherapy practice. 	gality in he ing in phys and codes elated to p inistration	of e ohys in	ethic	py cs in	γy
Course Content:						

MODULE 1			Accianmont/	Numerical	15
MODULE I		ETHICAL ISSUES,	Assignment/		
		MORALITY AND	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
		PROFESSIONALISM			
•		issues in Physiotherapy practi	•		
		ntiality, abuse, social characte		•	-
		ction, communication, malprac	ctice, negligence, rig	jhts of patients, lia	bility and
	obligat				
•		ot of morality, ethics and legali			
•		al values, ethical or moral valu			
•		ionalism and professional valu			-
		ntiality, accountability, altruis	m, compassion, car	ing, excellence, du	ties, social
	respon	sibility.			
•	Attitud	e and behavior: professional b	ehavior, accountabi	ility, responsibility,	
	miscon	duct.			
MODULE 2			Assignment/	Numerical	15
		CODE OF CONDUCT,	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
		RELATIONSHIPS AND			
		RESEARCH ETHICS			
•	Code o	f professional conduct: differe	nces between profe	ssions, importance	of team
	efforts.	-			
•		nships with patients, healthcai	re institutions, colle	aques, peers, med	ical and
•	Relatio	nships with patients, healthcan professionals, referral relations		agues, peers, med	ical and
	Relatio other p	professionals, referral relations	hips.		ical and
•	Relatio other p Profess	professionals, referral relations sional ethics in research, educa	hips. ation, patient care d	elivery.	
	Relatio other p Profess Salient	professionals, referral relations sional ethics in research, educations features of Helsinki Declaration	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etl	elivery.	
•	Relatio other p Profess Salient	professionals, referral relations sional ethics in research, educa	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etl	elivery.	
•	Relatio other p Profess Salient human	professionals, referral relations sional ethics in research, educations features of Helsinki Declaration	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etl ples.	elivery. hics for research ir	ivolving
•	Relatio other p Profess Salient human	professionals, referral relations sional ethics in research, educa features of Helsinki Declaration subjects, WCPT ethical princip	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of et oles. Assignment/	elivery. hics for research in Numerical	ivolving 15
•	Relatio other p Profess Salient human	professionals, referral relations sional ethics in research, educa features of Helsinki Declaratic subjects, WCPT ethical princip	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etl ples.	elivery. hics for research ir	ivolving
•	Relatio other p Profess Salient human	brofessionals, referral relations sional ethics in research, educa features of Helsinki Declaratic subjects, WCPT ethical princip LEGAL FRAMEWORK, CONSULTING &	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of et oles. Assignment/	elivery. hics for research in Numerical	ivolving 15
•	Relatio other p Profess Salient human	rofessionals, referral relations sional ethics in research, educa features of Helsinki Declaratic subjects, WCPT ethical princip LEGAL FRAMEWORK, CONSULTING & DEVELOPMENT OF	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of et oles. Assignment/	elivery. hics for research in Numerical	ivolving 15
• • MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human	consultations and the second s	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of eth oles. Assignment/ Quiz	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
•	Relatio other p Profess Salient human	consultations and the second state of the seco	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of eth oles. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consu	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav	15 HOURS
• • MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human	professionals, referral relations sional ethics in research, educations features of Helsinki Declaration subjects, WCPT ethical princip LEGAL FRAMEWORK, CONSULTING & DEVELOPMENT OF PROFESSION overning Physiotherapy praction sability Act, Professional Inder	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of eth oles. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consumity insurance poli	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav	15 HOURS
• • MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct	Consulting & Development of Physiotherapy practice ability Act, Professional Inder access: meaning, responsibility in the physiotherapy practice access: meaning, responsibility in the physiotherapy provide the physiotherapy practice access: meaning, responsibility in the physiotherapy practice access: meaning, responsibility is the physiotherapy physio	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of eth oles. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consu mnity insurance poli ies.	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav	15 HOURS v, People
• • MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct a Consult	Consulting Professional s, referral relations sional ethics in research, educations features of Helsinki Declaratic subjects, WCPT ethical princip LEGAL FRAMEWORK, CONSULTING & DEVELOPMENT OF PROFESSION overning Physiotherapy practic sability Act, Professional Inder access: meaning, responsibilities ting process: skills of a good c	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of eth oles. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consu mnity insurance poli ies. consultant, trust in c	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav	15 HOURS v, People
• • MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct Consult ethical	Consulting & Development of Professional states of Helsinki Declarations subjects, WCPT ethical princip LEGAL FRAMEWORK, CONSULTING & DEVELOPMENT OF PROFESSION overning Physiotherapy practions ability Act, Professional Inder access: meaning, responsibilities the process: skills of a good content of a good content of the process of	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of eth oles. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consu mnity insurance poli ies. consultant, trust in con	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav	15 HOURS v, People
• • MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct Consult ethical	Consulting Professional s, referral relations sional ethics in research, educations features of Helsinki Declaratic subjects, WCPT ethical princip LEGAL FRAMEWORK, CONSULTING & DEVELOPMENT OF PROFESSION overning Physiotherapy practic sability Act, Professional Inder access: meaning, responsibilities ting process: skills of a good c	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of eth oles. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consu mnity insurance poli ies. consultant, trust in con	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav	15 HOURS v, People
MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct Consult ethical Develo	Consulting & Development of Professional states of Helsinki Declarations subjects, WCPT ethical princip LEGAL FRAMEWORK, CONSULTING & DEVELOPMENT OF PROFESSION overning Physiotherapy practions ability Act, Professional Inder access: meaning, responsibilities the process: skills of a good content of a good content of the process of	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etholes. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consumity insurance polities. consultant, trust in con. ssion.	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav icy.	15 HOURS v, People
• • MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct Consult ethical Develo	Consulting a professional sector of the sect	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of eth oles. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consu mnity insurance poli ies. consultant, trust in con	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav	15 HOURS v, People elationship, 15
MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct Consult ethical Develo	PRINCIPLES OF	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etholes. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consumity insurance polities. consultant, trust in con. ssion.	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav icy.	15 HOURS v, People
MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct Consult ethical Develo	Consulting a professional sector of the sect	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etholes. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consumity insurance polities. consultant, trust in con. ssion. Assignment/	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav icy. consultant-client re	15 HOURS v, People elationship, 15
MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct Consult ethical Develo	PRINCIPLES OF	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etholes. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consumity insurance polities. consultant, trust in con. ssion. Assignment/	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav icy. consultant-client re	15 HOURS v, People elationship, 15
MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct Consul ⁴ ethical Develo	Consulting a spectral relations of the second secon	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etholes. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consumity insurance polities. consultant, trust in con. ssion. Assignment/ Quiz	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav icy. consultant-client re Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS People elationship, 15 HOURS
MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct Consul ethical Develo	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etholes. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consumity insurance polities. consultant, trust in con. ssion. Assignment/ Quiz ministration: meanity	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav icy. consultant-client re Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS People elationship, 15 HOURS
MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct Consult ethical Develo	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etholes. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consumity insurance polities. consultant, trust in consistent. Sion. Assignment/ Quiz ministration: meaning relevance to Physic	Pelivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav icy. consultant-client research Numerical solving Task ng, definition, scop otherapy practice.	15 HOURS v, People e,
MODULE 3	Relatio other p Profess Salient human Laws g with Di Direct Consult ethical Develo	PROFESSIONALS, referral relations sional ethics in research, educat features of Helsinki Declaratic subjects, WCPT ethical princip LEGAL FRAMEWORK, CONSULTING & DEVELOPMENT OF PROFESSION overning Physiotherapy practic sability Act, Professional Inder access: meaning, responsibilities ting process: skills of a good c and legal issues in consultatio pment of Physiotherapy profess PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION Inction to management and adriles, elements of management,	hips. ation, patient care d on, ICMR code of etholes. Assignment/ Quiz ce: AHCPCA, Consuminity insurance polities. consultant, trust in consistent. Assignment/ Quiz ministration: meaning relevance to Physic es, advantages/disac	elivery. hics for research in Numerical solving Task mer Protection Lav icy. consultant-client res Numerical solving Task ng, definition, scop otherapy practice. dvantages, compor	15 HOURS v, People lationship, 15 HOURS e, nents

- Organizing: definition, steps, types, organizational chart, hierarchy, authority, power, responsibility, accountability, delegation, centralization, decentralization.
- Staffing: definition, functions, manpower planning, recruitment, training, appraisal, remuneration.

reman				
MODULE 5	CONTROL, DIRECTING, FINANCE, MARKETING	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
store, Directi commu Financ decisio Market	lling and monitoring: types, s record keeping). ng: definition, nature, significa unication, motivation, leaders e: meaning, nature, scope, go ns), budgeting. ting: meaning, concept, impor ution), branding, pricing, adve zation.	ance, principles, ele nip). vals, functions (inves tance, elements (pr	ments (supervision stment, dividend, f oduct, price, promo	, nancial otion,
MODULE 6	QUALITY ASSURANCE, ENTREPRENEURSHIP & PHYSIOTHERAPY UNIT MANAGEMENT	Assignment/ Quiz	Memory Recall based Quizzes	15 HOURS
management.Setting of a POrganization of	ance: establishment of standa hysiotherapy service unit. of Physiotherapy department. ship in Physiotherapy practice:			
Targeted Applicat	ion & Tools that can be use	ed:		
 Quality Assura Entrepreneuri Regulatory Fractional 	Tools: Organizational charts, j ance Tools: Audit checklists, Q al Tools: Budget plans, marke ameworks: AHCPCA guidelines Il Tools: Consent forms, ethica	A/QC templates ting templates, pati s, indemnity policies	ent feedback forms , PWD Act reference	
List of Laboratory	- 1 N.F.			
	Tasks: NIL			
-				
Text Book(s):	a – CM Francis (Jaypee)			

- Ethical Issues: Perspectives for the Physiotherapists Raja K Davis F (Jaypee)
 Medical Ethics Thomas Percival (Cambridge University Press)
- Medical Ethics Thomas Percival (Cambridge University Press)

- Medical Ethics: A Very Short Introduction Dunn & Hope (Oxford)
- Principles of Hospital Administration and Planning BM Sakharkar (Jaypee)

Reference Book (s):

- Medical Ethics: A Very Short Introduction Dunn & Hope (Oxford)
- Principles of Hospital Administration and Planning BM Sakharkar (Jaypee)

Project Work/ Assignments:

- Case study on a medico-legal issue in physiotherapy practice
- Prepare a business plan for a physiotherapy clinic including budget and services
- Design a quality audit checklist for a physiotherapy department.

Online Resources: (ebooks, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Applying ethical principles, understanding medicolegal responsibilities, and practicing basic administrative tasks such as documentation, report writing, patient record management, and quality assurance procedures in clinical settings for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 407	COURSE TITLE:COMMUNITY PHYSIOTHERAPY & REHABILITATION (CPTR) (Type of Course:Core Course)	L-T-P-C	4 2 2	
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre-	NITI			
requisites	NIL			
Anti-requisites	NIL			
Course				
Description	This course integrates community medicine knowledge with physiotherapy skills for the rehabilitation of individuals and populations. It emphasizes community-based rehabilitation (CBR), assessment and management of disabilities, orthotics and prosthetics, vocational and social rehabilitation, and health education. It also prepares students to address occupational health, ergonomics, and architectural barriers to support inclusive environments.			
Course Objective				
	 Apply community-based rehabilitation strat settings. Evaluate and prescribe assistive devices, or Promote awareness, prevention, and educa Assess and manage community-specific heat Identify and reduce architectural and ergon participation. Promote occupational health and workplace 	rthotics, and ation for disat alth risks and nomic barrier	prosthetics. pilities. d disabilities. s to	
Course Outcomes	CO1: Describe the concepts, principles, and organ including the roles of rehabilitation teams and rela			
	CO2: Explain the legal frameworks and policies relabilitation.	lated to disat	oility and	
	CO3: Demonstrate understanding of community-b models, and disability evaluation.	ased rehabili	itation, disabili	
	CO4: Assess and prescribe assistive devices, ortho environmental modifications for individuals with di		etics, and	
	CO5: Apply vocational, social, occupational, ergon principles in rehabilitation.	iomic, and he	ealth education	
	CO6: Plan, implement, and evaluate community-b programs focusing on disability prevention and fur living activities.			

Content: MODULE 1		Assignment/	Numerical	15
	INTRODUCTION TO REHABILITATION & ROLE OF PHYSIOTHERAPY	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
 Epiden Princip particij Organi Disabil Role of Role of progra modific strateg 	action of Rehabilitation & Histoniology of disability (impairme les of Rehabilitation & concept pant. zation of Rehabilitation unit. ity prevention evaluation & pr Physiotherapy in Rehabilitation Physiotherapy in CBR: screer m, prescribing and devising lo cations physical and architectur jies to improve ADL, rehabilitation rdiothoracic disabilities.	nt, disability, phases of team approach w inciples of Rehabilita on (Preventive, treat ning for disabilities, p w cost locally availat aral barriers for disab	vith roles of each i tion Management. ment & restoration prescribing exercis ple assistive aids, led, disability prev	ndividual n). e vention,
MODULE 2	COMMUNITY BASED REHABILITATION & DISABILITY MODELS	Assignment/ Quiz	Numerical solving Task	15 HOURS
need, differen scope, membe	o Community Based Rehabilita ce between institution-based a ers, models, extension service Rehabilitation: concept and d of functioning, impairment, ha	and community-base s and mobile units, c efinition, models of d	ed rehabilitation, o camp approach. lisability, internati	bjectives, onal
classification of environmenta Roles of rehat Role of family PWD Act 1995 National distri	l factors, contextual factors. bilitation team members. members in rehabilitation of a 5, Rights of Person with Disabi ct-level community programs: t rehabilitation center, PHC, vi	lity Act 2016, Nation primary rehabilitation	al Trust Act. on unit, regional t	raining

- •
- Assessment of disability in rural & urban setups. Healthcare delivery system & preventive measures with specific reference to disabling • conditions.

- Community education program.
- Application of physiotherapy skills at community level with special reference to rural needs.

MODULE 4		Assignment/	Numerical	15
	ORTHOTICS,	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
	PROSTHETICS ,	-		
	ASSISTIVE DEVICES &			
	TECHNOLOGIES			

- Principles of orthotics: types, indications, contraindications, assessment, uses, fitting upper limb, lower limb, spine.
- Principles of prosthetics: types, indications, contraindications, assessment, uses, fitting region wise.
- Assistive devices and technologies.
- Demonstration and fabrication of low-cost assistive devices with locally available materials.
- Introduction to occupational therapy: definition, scope, importance of ADLs, self-care activities (toilet, eating, dressing etc).

MODULE 5		Assignment/	Numerical	15
	INTELLECTUAL,	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
	SENSORY		_	
	DISABILITIES &			
	VOCATIONAL			
	REHABILITATION			

- Identification, assessment, classification of intellectual disabilities; etiogenesis, principles of management, prevention, vocational training, home education program.
- Principles & mechanisms of communication including speech & hearing; common disorders of speech & hearing; etiogenesis, clinical features, assessment, management.
- Identification, assessment, classification of visual disabilities; etiogenesis, principles of management, prevention, rehabilitation, vocational training, home education.
- Vocational and social rehabilitation: aspects of disability, evaluation, vocational goals, role of social worker.

MODULE 6	HEALTH EDUCATION,	Assignment/	Numerical	15
	ARCHITECTURAL	Quiz	solving Task	HOURS
	BARRIERS &			
	OCCUPATIONAL			
	HEALTH			

- Architectural barriers: description, possible modifications with reference to rheumatoid arthritis, CVA, spinal cord injury and other disabling conditions.
- Health education: concepts, aims, objectives, approaches, models, contents, principles, practice.
- Occupational health & ergonomics: occupational hazards, overuse/fatigue injuries, ergonomic evaluation, mechanical stresses, workplace modification, psychological hazards, stress management, role of PT in industrial setup.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

• Assessment Tools: Disability grading, ICF framework, ADL scales

• Assistive Devices: Low-cost aids, orthotics, prosthetics, wheelchairs, walkers

List of Laboratory Tasks: (30 HOURS)

- 1. Demonstration of disability screening and disability survey methods in a community setting.
- 2. Demonstration of assessment and prescription of assistive devices and orthotics for common disabilities.
- 3. Demonstration of fabrication of low-cost assistive devices using locally available materials.
- 4. Demonstration of evaluation and prescription techniques for musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and cardiothoracic disabilities at community level.
- 5. Preparation and delivery of community education programs on disability prevention and care.
- 6. Demonstration of functional training in ADL for disabled individuals.
- 7. Demonstration of workplace ergonomic assessment and modification recommendations.
- 8. Demonstration of vocational rehabilitation planning for persons with disabilities.
- 9. Field visit report: PHC, regional rehabilitation center, mobile camp or NGO in disability care.
- 10. Demonstration of architectural barrier identification and recommendations for modification.

Text Book(s):

- 1. Handbook of Rehabilitation Sunder
- 2. Orthotics in Rehabilitation McKee & Morgan
- 3. Orthotics, Prosthetics and Assistive Devices for Physiotherapists Sinha, Sharma & Tripathy
- 4. Park's Textbook of Preventive & Social Medicine K. Park
- 5. Physical Rehabilitation Assessment and Treatment Sullivan & Schmitz
- 6. Occupational Therapy and Physical Dysfunction Tuner, Forster & Johnson
- 7. Textbook of Preventive & Social Medicine Piyush Gupta, O.P. Ghai

Reference Book (s):

- Status of Disabled in India 2000 RCI Publication
- Legal Rights of Disabled in India Gautam Bannerjee
- ICF 2001 WHO
- Training in the Community for the Disabled Padmini Hallender

Online Resources:(ebooks,notes,ppts,video lectures etc.):

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Conducting community assessments, planning and delivering need-based physiotherapy interventions in rural and urban settings, and implementing home-based, school-based, and community-based rehabilitation programs for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course Code: BPT 408	COURSE TITLE:PROJECT WORK ORIENTATION (Type of Course: Research Project) (90 HOURS)	L-T-P-C 6 0 0 6	
Version No.	1.0		
Course Pre-	Research Methodology, Biostatistics and Evidence	o Racod Practico	
requisites Anti-requisites	NIL		
Course			
Description	This course provides final-year physiotherapy students with practical, hands-on clinical exposure through a structured internship program. Under the supervision of qualified physiotherapy faculty, students will engage in real-world clinical postings, complete a project (case study, literature review, or technique analysis), and maintain a verified logbook. The internship fosters critical thinking, professional development, and a research-oriented mindset, ultimately preparing students for independent clinical practice and advanced studies.		
Course Objective	 By the end of the internship, students will be abl 1. Apply theoretical knowledge in real clinical patient care. 2. Demonstrate professional behavior, commadherence to ethical practice. 3. Develop research interest through indepe 4. Maintain systematic documentation of clinical reas 6. Gain exposure to interdisciplinary healthc administrative processes. 	al settings through supervised nunication skills, and ndent or supervised projects. nical activities and reflections. soning skills.	
Course Outcomes	 CO1: Apply physiotherapy skills and knowledge to in clinical settings. CO2: Demonstrate professional conduct, communication 		
	 diverse healthcare environments. CO3: Maintain a comprehensive and reflective cl supervising faculty. CO4: Design and complete a project that demon academic inquiry. CO5: Integrate evidence-based practice in clinica care. CO6: Fulfill internship requirements through con 	strates research aptitude and al decision-making and patient	

Project Work

- The candidate shall submit a project under the supervision of a Physiotherapy faculty during internship. The project may be a case study or of recent technique or literature reviews etc., to make the student have a research mind and to facilitate higher studies.
- The interns shall maintain the record of work which is to be verified and certified by the Physiotherapy faculty under whom he/she works. Based on the record of work and project, the internship completion shall be reported in the form of grades by the HOD/principal while issuing the "Certificate of Satisfactory Completion" of internship following which the University shall award the BPT degree.
- All internees will be assessed based on their satisfactory attendance, performance in the postings and the presentation of the logbook and project. The credits and hours of internship will be mentioned in the transcript.
- The internship assessment weightage will be based on the following criteria (domains % of the total marks of the internship assessment):
 - a) Attendance (10%)b) Log book (60%)
 - c) Project (30%)

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Identifying research problems, conducting literature reviews, formulating research questions, selecting appropriate study designs, and preparing structured project proposals for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course plan.

Course	COURSE TITLE:CLINICAL ROTATION (CR)					
Code:	(390 HOURS)	L-T-P-C	0	0	26	13
BPT 409						
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	NIL					
requisites						
Anti-	NIL					
requisites						
Course						
Description	This course offers supervised clinical training through s postings in various healthcare and community settings on experience in patient assessment, bedside approach planning, and clinical decision-making. Emphasis is pla indications and contraindications for physiotherapy, de treatment parameters, and using relevant outcome me	. Learners w n, special te ced on iden termining a	vill <u>o</u> sts, tifyi ppro	gaii tre ng opr	n har eatm iate	ent

	and project component will promote reflective learning and research aptitude, fostering competence in evidence-based physiotherapy practice.
Course	
Objectives	 By the end of the internship, learners will be able to: Deliver supervised physiotherapy care across multiple clinical and community settings. Conduct thorough patient assessments and develop appropriate physiotherapy interventions. Apply clinical reasoning to select treatment parameters and monitor patient outcomes. Integrate evidence-based practices in all aspects of patient management. Maintain a certified logbook and complete a supervised project demonstrating academic inquiry. Exhibit professionalism, ethical conduct, and effective interdisciplinary communication.
Course Outcomes	 After completion of this clinical posting, the student shall be able to: CO1: Provide physiotherapy care under supervision across a variety of clinical environments, demonstrating practical skills and sound clinical judgment. CO2: Perform detailed assessments, special tests, and formulate individualized, evidence-based treatment plans.
	 CO3: Identify indications and contraindications for physiotherapy and apply suitable outcome measures for monitoring progress. CO4: Maintain an organized, faculty-verified logbook reflecting daily clinical activities and learning milestones. CO5: Complete a project (case study, technique analysis, or literature review) demonstrating research interest and academic engagement. CO6: Display professional behavior, ethical practice, and effective communication in all clinical interactions.
Course Content:	Learners will rotate through the following departments/areas: 1. Physiotherapy Outpatient Department (OPD) 2. Neurology, Neurosurgery & Neuro ICU 3. Community Health – Primary Health Centers (PHC) 4. Orthopedics 5. General Medicine & Medical ICU (MICU) 6. General Surgery & Cardiothoracic Surgery ICU (CTS ICU) 7. Developmental Pediatrics & Child Guidance Clinic 8. Obstetrics & Gynecology (OBG) 9. Geriatric Care – Old Age Homes 10. Industrial Visits – Ergonomics and Workplace Assessment

Course	COURSE TITLE:INTERNSHIP					
Code:	(2016 HOURS)	L-T-P-C	0	0	13	6
			Ŭ	Ŭ	6	8
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	NIL					
requisites						
Anti-	NIL					
requisites						
Course						
Description	The internship Program in physiotherapy is designed to provide final-year students with comprehensive, hands-on clinical exposure across multiple specialties. It aims to integrate theoretical knowledge with practical application in real-world healthcare settings. During this period, students work under supervision in hospitals, community settings, and specialized clinics, enhancing their diagnostic, therapeutic, and communication skills. The Program encourages independent clinical reasoning, evidence-based practice, and continuous professional development. It prepares the physiotherapy graduate to transition confidently into professional practice by cultivating core competencies in assessment, treatment planning, patient management, and interdisciplinary collaboration across various domains of physiotherapy.				g Jes	
Course Objectives	 At the end of the internship Program, the Physiotherap Independently assess, diagnose, prevent, and t various clinical conditions using appropriate phy Demonstrate enhanced clinical skills and confide experience in patient care, simulation-based learning 	reat patient vsiotherapy ence throug	s ac inte h ha	erve and	ss ention Is-on	
	 treatment delivery. Communicate effectively with patients, caregive professionals, and the community, ensuring cla professionalism in all interactions. Engage in continuous professional development recent advances, evolving treatment techniques in the field of physiotherapy 	ers, healthca rity, empati by staying	are ny, a upc	anc late	l ed wit	
Course Outcomes	After completion of this clinical posting, the student sh	all be able t	:0:			
	CO1. Independently perform patient assessment, clinic physiotherapeutic planning, and implementation across conditions.	s various cli	nica			_
	CO2. Demonstrate increased clinical competency, deci confidence through supervised hands-on experience ar learning.					ł

	 CO3. Exhibit effective communication skills with patients, caregivers, healthcare teams, and the wider community, ensuring professionalism and empathy. CO4. Apply recent advances, updated treatment procedures, and relevant research findings in clinical practice for evidence-based physiotherapy care. 			
Course Content:	Learners will rotate through the following departments/areas: 1. Musculoskeletal / Orthopaedic Physiotherapy – 45 days 2. Neurological Physiotherapy – 45 days 3. Community Physiotherapy / Rural Posting – 2 months 4. Cardiology ICU / NICU – 1 month 5. Pulmonology / TB Hospital / Medicine – 1 month 6. Sports Physiotherapy – 1 month 7. Obstetrics and Gynecological Physiotherapy – 1 month 8. Pediatric Physiotherapy – 1 month 9. Surgery / Oncology – 1 month 10. Burns and Plastic Surgery – 1 month			

Rajanukunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 119